NAVSEA S9086-C1-STM-000/CH-091

CHANGE 2

NAVAL SHIPS' TECHNICAL MANUAL

NAVSEA S9086-C1-STM-000 CHAPTER 091 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION



FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Published by direction of Commander, Naval Sea Systems Command

NAVSEA 9086-C1-STM-002/CH-091

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Page No.	Change No.*
Title	2
A	2 2 0
Flyleaf-1	0
Flyleaf-2 blank	0
i	0
ii thru iv	2 2
1 thru 4	2
5	0
6 and 7	2
8	0
9 thru 10A	2
10B blank	2
11 thru 90	0
91 thru 92F	2
93 thru 96	0
97	2
98 thru 106	0
106A	2 2 2
106B blank	2
107 thru 116	2
117 thru 119	0
120 and 121	2
122 thru 125	0
126 thru 128	2
129 thru 131	0
132	2
133 thru 167	0
168	2
169 thru 198	0

CHANGE 2 A

^{*}Zero in this column indicates an original page.

RECORD OF CHANGES

ACN/Formal

CHAPTER 091

*CHANGE ACN NO	DATE OF CHANGE	TITLE OR BRIEF DESCRIPTION **	ENTERED BY

^{*} When a formal change supersedes an ACN, draw a line through the ACN number ** Only message or letter reference need be cited for ACNs

Paragraph		Page
	CHAPTER 091	
	SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION	
	SECTION 1. HULL INTEGRITY	
091-1.1	INTRODUCTION	1
091 - 1.2	BACKGROUND	1
091 - 1.4	DEFINITIONS	1
091 - 1.5	Sampling Routine	1
091 - 1.7	Full Hull Integrity Routine	1
091 - 1.8	Miscellaneous Surveillance Routine	1
091 - 1.9	Monitoring Routine	1
091 - 1.10	GENERAL INFORMATION	1
091 - 1.14	HULL INTEGRITY INSPECTION OF WELDS	2
091 - 1.15	SAMPLING ROUTINE	2
091 - 1.16	Scope	2
091 - 1.19	Method	2
091 - 1.21	Procedure	2
091 - 1.33	Repair	4
091 - 1.34	Reporting	4
091 - 1.35	FULL HULL INTEGRITY ROUTINE	4
091 - 1.36	Scope	4
091 - 1.37	Method	4
091 - 1.39	Procedure	7
091 - 1.42	Repair	7
091 - 1.43	Reporting	9
091 - 1.44	MISCELLANEOUS SURVEILLANCE ROUTINE	9
091 - 1.45	Scope	9
091 - 1.48	Method	9
091 - 1.49	General	9
091 - 1.50	Procedure	9
091 - 1.64	Repair	10A
091-1.65	Reporting	10A
091 - 1.66	Tables of Submarine Hull Inspection Areas	10A
091 - 1.67	MONITORING ROUTINE	92D
091 - 1.68	Scope	92D
091 - 1.71	Method	92D
091-1.72	Procedure	92D
091-1.77	Repair	92E
091-1.78	Reporting	92E
091-1.79	REPAIR OF WELDS	92E
091 - 1.84	REPORTING	92E
	SECTION 2. HULL SURVEY	
091-2.1	INTRODUCTION	107
091-2.1 $091-2.2$	INTRODUCTION	107
071 4.4	D_L CINO CIND	10/

DEFINITIONS

107

CHANGE 2 ii

091 - 2.4

NAVSEA S9086-C1-STM-000/CH-091

Paragraph		Page
091-2.5	Exterior Surface Visual Routine	107
091 - 2.6	Hull Structural Survey Routine	107
091 - 2.7	GENERAL INFORMATION	107
091 - 2.11	HULL SURVEY INSPECTIONS FOR CORROSION	107
091 - 2.12	EXTERIOR SURFACE VISUAL ROUTINE	107
091 - 2.13	Scope	107
091 - 2.14	Method	107
091 - 2.15	Procedure	108
091 - 2.23	Repair	108
091 - 2.24	Reporting	108
091 - 2.25	HULL STRUCTURAL SURVEY ROUTINE	108
091 - 2.26	Scope	108
091 - 2.27	Method	108
091 - 2.30	Procedure	109
091 - 2.66	Repair	111
091 - 2.67	Reporting	112
091 - 2.68	REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT	112
091 - 2.69	STRUCTURE	112
091 - 2.71	Pressure Hull Plating	112
091 - 2.75	Pressure Hull Framing	112
091 - 2.83	Miscellaneous Pressure Structure	113
091 - 2.86	Low Pressure Structure and Free Flooding Areas	113
091 - 2.87	WORKMANSHIP	113
091 - 2.88	Circularity	114
091 - 2.109	Alinement	116
091 - 2.110	Welds	116
091 - 2.112	General	116
091 - 2.114	REPORTING	116
091 - 2.115	REPORTS	116
091 - 2.118	FORMS AND FORMATS	116

APPENDIX A – BOOKLET A – EXTERIOR SURFACE VISUAL ROUTINE INSPECTION REPORT

APPENDIX B – BOOKLET B – HULL STRUCTURAL SURVEY ROUTINE INSPECTION REPORT

APPENDIX C - MINIMUM SCANTLINGS CRITERIA

APPENDIX D - MINIMUM SCANTLINGS CRITERIA CURVES

iii

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure No.		Page No.
091-1	Weld Inspection Zones	3
091 - 2	Depth Recording of T-Weld Discontinuities	7
091 - 3	Depth Recording of Butt Weld Discontinuities	8
091 - 4	Ultrasonic Weld Inspection Record	93
091-5	Sampling, Full Hull Integrity, or Monitoring Routine Inspection Tabulation Form	97
091 - 6	Miscellaneous Surveillance Routine Inspection Record	101
091 - 7	Miscellaneous Surveillance Routine Inspection Tabulation Form	104
091-8	Cumulative List of Partial Inspection Report Form	106A
	LIST OF TABLES	
Table		Page
No.		No.
091-1	Apportionment Of Randomly-Selected Inspection Sites	4
091 - 2	Detailed Apportionment Procedure Random Selection	5
091 - 3	SS563 Class Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	11
091 - 4	AGSS569 Submarines Hull Inspection Criteria	13
091 - 5	LPSS574 Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	16
091 - 6	SS576 Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	20
091 - 7	SSN571 Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	23
091 - 8	SSN575 Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	26
091 - 9	SS580 Class Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	29
091 - 10	SSN578 Class Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	32
091 - 11	SSN585 Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	36
091 - 12	SSN588 Class Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	40
091 - 13	SSN587 Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	45
091 - 14	SSN597 Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	49
091 - 15	SSBN598 Class Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	53
091 - 16	SSBN608 Class Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	58
091 - 17	SSBN616 Class Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	62
091 - 18	SSBN640 Class Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	66
091 - 19	SSN594 Class Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	70
091 - 20	SSN637 Class Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	74
091 - 21	SSN671 Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	77
091 - 22	SSN685 Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	80
091 - 23	SSN688 Class Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	83
091 - 24	AGSS555 Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	86
091 - 25	NR-1 Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	89
091-26	SSBN726 Class Submarine Hull Inspection Criteria	91

CHANGE 2 iv

CHAPTER 091

SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION

SECTION 1. HULL INTEGRITY

091-1.1 INTRODUCTION

- **091–1.2 BACKGROUND.** Submarine structures are being built to increasingly higher standards and the demands made on these structures continues to increase. Improved, advanced inspection procedures provide a means for locating other structural discontinuities that were previously undetectable. Present inspection techniques, therefore, reveal numerous recordable discontinuities in the welded connections. Some discontinuities which were undetectable by previous inspection procedures are located in areas of low stress or are relatively inaccessible. A judgment based primarily on submarine safety considerations, coupled with technological advances concerning the effects of discontinuities must be made regarding the retention of some which are known and recordable. These discontinuities must be monitored periodically so that remedial action can be taken if the discontinuities propagate and the attendant deterioration of material condition becomes apparent.
- **091–1.3** In the case of high tensile strength (HTS) steel hulls, acute discontinuities are undesirable and their repair is considered mandatory. Discontinuities interpreted as slag, porosity, and lack of penetration at the root of the joint, are considered to be relatively non–propagating. Repair of such discontinuities, therefore, is not mandatory, provided they are reinspected at intervals specified in paragraphs 091–1.69 and 091–1.70.
- **091–1.4 DEFINITIONS.** Primary inspection routines are defined in the following paragraphs.
- **091–1.5 Sampling Routine**. The sampling routine is a statistically—designed sampling plan established and conducted to provide an initial and reliable assessment of material condition of individual submarine hull welds. Based on results of the sampling routine, a submarine will be placed in one of three inspection classifications.
 - 1. A normal periodic sampling routine
 - 2. An expanded sampling routine

- 3. An expanded, more comprehensive, inspection.
- **091–1.6** A periodic monitoring routine may be required as a result of any of these inspections.
- **091–1.7 Full Hull Integrity Routine**. The full hull integrity routine is an inspection designed to cover, to the maximum extent feasible, all frame, floor, and bulkhead–to–hull attachment welds and all shell–to–transition ring butt welds.
- **091–1.8 Miscellaneous Surveillance Routine**. The miscellaneous surveillance routine is an inspection which keeps under close scrutiny a reasonable number of miscellaneous details whose condition would not be known otherwise and whose soundness is paramount to watertight integrity of the submarine hull. These areas are kept under surveillance, generally because they are areas of high stress concentration in which critical weld cracks might first develop and tend to propagate.
- **091–1.9 Monitoring Routine**. The monitoring routine is an inspection conducted to keep under surveillance all (or a reasonable sampling of) known discontinuities that are retained unrepaired in operational hull structures.
- **091–1.10 GENERAL INFORMATION**. The ultrasonic (UT) inspection technique is used with the majority of structural items covered under hull integrity inspections. This procedure is described in NAVSEA 0900–LP–006–3020, supplement to **Ultrasonic Inspection Procedures and Acceptance Standards for Hull Structure Production and Repair Welds**, NAV-SEA 0900–LP–006–3010.
- **091–1.11** When magnetic particle (MT), eddy current (ET), or dye penetrant (PT) inspections are specified, preparation of the weld for inspection shall be limited to those means that insure surface defects will not be masked from detection as a result of preparation. Only that preparation is to be done which will eliminate the possibility of spurious inspection results.
- **091–1.12** When inspections of any kind are conducted with the weld in view, a visual determination shall be made of adequacy of amount and geometry of the weld deposit.

CHANGE 2

1

091–1.13 With prior Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA) approval, occasional trepan—type samples may be removed from selected nonnuclear areas of the submarine hull during large scale inspections. This aids in interpretation of UT inspection results because these samples visually show actual defects associated with various types of ultrasonic responses. Welding procedures for repairing such trepanned areas must be approved by NAVSEA prior to trepan removal.

NOTE: Trepan removal will not be authorized if this will result in a submarine availability extension or a major cost increase.

091-1.14 HULL INTEGRITY INSPECTION OF WELDS

091–1.15 SAMPLING ROUTINE. The scope, method, and procedure for conducting the sampling routine are described in paragraphs 091–1.16 through 091–1.32. This sampling routine shall be conducted to satisfy the requirement imposed by maintenance requirement card (MRC 004) for unrestricted operation (URO), and limited in depth (LID), submarines.

091–1.16 Scope. Heavy hull HTS submarines shall receive their initial sampling routine inspection no later than 60 months after the end of the availability during which a full hull integrity routine inspection was conducted. Subsequent sampling routine inspections shall be conducted at intervals not to exceed 60 months, counting from the end of the availability during which the last sampling routine inspection was conducted.

their initial sampling routine inspection no later than 60 months from delivery, but shall receive the inspection no later than 84 months from delivery. Subsequent sampling routine inspections shall be conducted at intervals not to exceed 60 months, counting from the end of the availability during which the last sampling routine inspection was conducted. Some submarines operating under a significant depth restriction may have sampling routine inspection conducted at intervals not to exceed 72 months.

NOTE: When determining the due date for inspections, time in overhaul, or other periods when the submarine is tied up or in the yard for periods of 5 months or more, shall be excluded from time elapsed since last accomplished.

091–1.18 Inspection schedules for the new HY–100 submarines and the new HY–130 submarines will be determined at a later date.

091–1.19 Method. The sampling inspection shall be done by the UT inspection technique described in NAVSEA 0900–LP–006–3020 for full penetration butt welds, T–welds, and other welds shown in Figure 091–1. The purpose of this inspection is to discover if any defect, discontinuity, or departure from design intent exists in inspection zones shown in the illustration.

091–1.20 The shear wave inspection technique shall be used as the primary inspection method. Any discovered discontinuities leading to rejection in accordance with criteria established in NAVSEA 0900–LP–006–3020 also may be inspected by the compressional wave method so that existing discontinuities, regardless of their orientation, will be accurately defined and recorded.

091–1.21 Procedure. The sampling plan consists of inspection of 300 randomly–selected 1–foot sites. The basic apportionment of sites assumes existence of transition ring–to–shell–plating butt welds, and both internal and external transverse frame – or bulkhead–to–hull welds. The three types of welds described above are divided, for selection, into separate groups which are defined below:

- 1. Group I. External frame and bulkhead to hull welds
- 2. Group II. Internal frame and bulkhead to hull welds
- 3. Group III. Cone—cylinder transition ring—to—shell butt welds

091–1.22 Not all submarines have welds in each of the three defined groups, nor are the proportions of the groups to each other the same for all submarines. Table 091–1 describes the apportionment of randomly–selected sites among the three groups.

091–1.23 Table 091–2 describes detailed apportionment procedure of randomly–selected inspection sites for individual submarines or groups of submarines.

091-1.24 To facilitate selection of random sites for inspection, and location of random sites to be inspected on the hull, divide the various frames, bulkheads and transition ring-to-shell-plating butt welds into 1-foot-long increments around the outside girth of the submarine hull, starting at the bottom centerline and proceeding both port and starboard to the top centerline. Fractional sites at

2

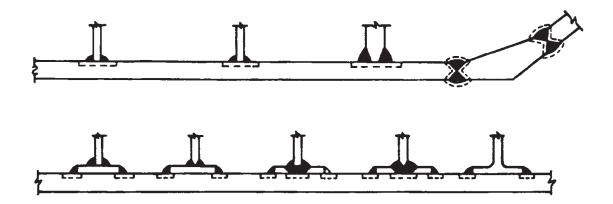


Figure 091-1. Weld Inspection Zones

the ends equal to or greater than 6 inches shall be considered separate sites. Fractional sites less than 6 inches in length shall be considered part of the preceeding site.

091–1.25 When clear sites have been selected for inspection, but the clear site list locates the sites from points other than the bottom centerline, the inspecting activity shall reestablish their location from the bottom centerline in accordance with the following procedure:

- 1. Lay out the clear site's previously reported location, by actual measurement from the previously-reported reference point.
- 2. Lay out, from this location, the 12-inch site along the weld.
- 3. Measure the distance from the bottom centerline to the extremity of the site that lies closest to the bottom centerline. If this location does not coincide with a 12-inch interval (for example: if the distance is not a multiple of twelve), expand the area to give a minimum weld length that will include one complete 12-inch interval.
- **091–1.26** The sample site selected shall be inspected and the results length, depth, type of discontinuity, orientation, and location shall be recorded on the appropriate hull integrity inspection report forms (see paragraph 091–1.89).
- 091–1.27 All discontinuities located at the toe or in the underbead areas of the weld, that register a signal amplitude equal to or above the disregard level (DRL) shall be traced to their extremities and recorded, regardless of their depth or length or whether they extend beyond the boundaries of the originally selected inspection site. Discontinuities located at the root of the weld, that register a signal amplitude

at or above the amplitude rejection level (ARL) shall be traced to the points at which the signal amplitude drops below the ARL and recorded, regardless of their depth or length or whether they extend beyond the boundaries of the originally selected inspection site.

091–1.28 The depth of a discontinuity is a significant factor in determination of the criticality of the joint in question; therefore, a standard method of defining depth is required. This method is described in the following paragraphs.

091–1.29 If the discontinuity originates at or extends to the surface, or a point in a weld that is above the surface of the pressure hull plate or other through member, only that portion of the discontinuity extending into the plate or through member is considered. Two decimal figures are required to define depth. In the case of a T—weld, the first and second figures relate to and are determined from the surface of the through member to which the web is attached, such as the interface surface. In the case of butt welds, the first and second figures relate to and are determined from the probed surface.

091–1.30 Figure 091–2 illustrates the method by which depth shall be recorded for the range of normal discontinuities encountered in T–welds.

091–1.31 Figure 091–3 illustrates the method by which depth shall be recorded for the range of normal discontinuities encountered in butt welds.

091–1.32 Upon determining the depth of discontinuities, an immediate preliminary report shall be made to NAVSEA if either of the following conditions exist:

1. The depth (vertical height) of any T-weld discontinuity extending into the pressure hull plating

- (T) is equal to or greater than 1/8 in way of external frames or 1/4 T in way of internal frames.
- 2. Any butt weld discontinuity is discovered whose amplitude exceeds the ARL given in NAVSEA 0900-LP-006-3010, and which has a vertical height equal to or greater than 1/4 T.

NOTE: At transitions, T is the thickness of the thinner plate.

- 3. Missing welds, incomplete structure, and severe deformation, that the inspecting activity considers critical to the safety of the submarine.
- **091–1.33 Repair.** Repairs when specified shall be made in accordance with paragraphs 091–1.79 through 091–1.83.

- **091–1.34 Reporting**. Reports shall be prepared in accordance with paragraphs 091–1.84 through 091–1.89.
- **091–1.35 FULL HULL INTEGRITY ROUTINE.** The scope, method, and procedure for conducting the full hull integrity routine are described in paragraphs 091–1.36 through 091–1.41.
- **091–1.36** Scope. The full hull integrity routine inspection shall be conducted on all submarines as prescribed by NAVSEA.
- **091–1.37 Method**. Inspection shall be conducted by the same method and for the same intent as that of the sampling routine. For details refer to paragraphs 091-1.19 and 091-1.20.

Table 091-1. APPORTIONMENT OF RANDOMLY-SELECTED INSPECTION SITES

	Random	Selection & Sites for Weld 1	nspections
Submarine	GROUP I External Frames	GROUP II Internal Frames	GROUP III Transition Rings
SS563 Class	200	100	0
AGSS569 LPSS574 SS576	180	100	20
SSN571 SSN575	140	140	20
SS580 Class	300	0	0
SSN578 Class SSN585 SSN588 Class SSN587 SSN597 SSBN598 Class SSBN608 Class SSBN616 Class SSBN640 Class SSBN640 Class SSN594 Class SSN594 Class SSN594 Class SSN594 Class	100	180	20
SSN688 Class	20	280	0
SSBN726 Class	20	280	0
AGSS555	0	175	0
NR-1	0	175	0

CHANGE 2 4

Table 091-2. DETAILED APPORTIONMENT PROCEDURE

RANDOMLY SELECTION (Sheet 1 of 2)

	Group I	Group II	Group III
	SS	i563 Class	
Initial Sample	10 sites at each of 20 ex- ternal frames and bulk- heads for total of 200 sites	100 sites from total population of sites on internal frames and bulkheads	0
Subsequent Samples	*Maximum of 50 clear sites plus additional sites** for total of 200 sites	*Maximum of 25 clear sites plus additional sites** for total of 100 sites	0
	AGSS569	LPSS574 SS576	
Initial Sample	10 sites on each of 18 external frames and bulkheads for total of 180 sites	100 sites from total population of sites on internal frames and bulkheads	20 sites from total population of sites on transition ring to shell plating butt-welds
Subsequent Samples	*A maximum of 45 clear sites plus additional sites** for total of 180 sites	*A maximum of 25 clear sites plus additional sites** for total of 100 sites	*A maximum of 5 clear sites plus additional sites** for total of 20 sites
	SSNS	71 SSN575	
Initial Sample	10 sites on each of 14 external frames and bulkheads	140 sites from total population of sites on internal frames and bulkheads	20 sites from total population of sites on transition ring to shell plating butt welds
Subsequent Samples	*A maximum of 35 clear sites plus addi- tional sites** for total of 140 sites	*A maximum of 35 clear sites plus additional sites** for total of 140 sites	*A maximum of 5 clear sites plus additional sites** for total of 20 sites
	S	5580 Class	
Initial Sample	10 sites on each of 30 external frames and bulkheads		
Subsequent Samples	*A maximum of 75 clear sites plus additional sites** for total of 300 sites		

^{*}if a clear site list has been published

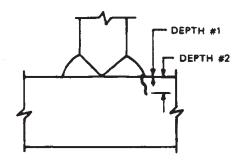
^{**}previously uninspected

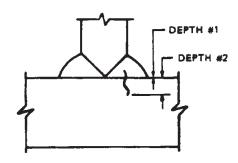
Table 091-2. DETAILED APPORTIONMENT PROCEDURE

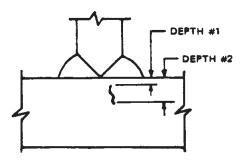
RANDOMLY SELECTION (Sheet 2 of 2)

	Group I	Group II	Group III		
	SSN585 SSB SSN588 Class SSB SSN587 SSB	ISSY SSN594 Class IN598 Class SSN637 Class IN608 Class SSN671 IN616 Class SSN685 IN640 Class			
Initial Sample	10 sites on each of 10 external frames and bulkheads for total of 100 sites	180 sites from total popu- lation of sites on internal frames and bulkheads	20 sites from the total population of sites on transition ring to shell plating butt welds		
Subsequent Samples	*A maximum of 25 clear sites plus addi- tional sites** for total of 100 sites	*A maximum of 45 clear sites plus additional sites** for total of 180 sites	*A maximum of 5 clear sites plus additional sites** for total of 20 sites		
	SSN688 C	lass SSBN726 Class			
Initial Sample	20 sites from total population on sites on external frames and bulkheads	280 sites from total population of sites on internal frames and bulkheads			
Subsequent Samples	*A maximum of 5 clear sites plus additional sites** for total of 20 sites	*A maximum of 70 clear sites plus additional sites** for total of 280 sites	-		
	·	AGSS555			
Initial Sample		175 sites from total population of sites on internal frames			
Subsequent Samples		*A maximum of 45 clear sites plus additional sites** for total of 175 sites			
	NR-1				
Initial Sample		175 sites from total population of sites on internal frames			
Subsequent Samples		*A maximum of 45 clear sites plus additional sites** for total of 175 sites			

^{*}if a clear site list has been published **previously uninspected







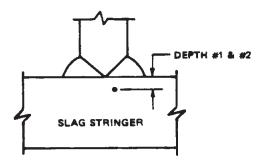


Figure 091-2. Depth Recording of T-Weld Discontinuities

091–1.38 When the joint detail for external attachments is comprised of a frame, bulkhead, or floor attached to a faying bar, and the faying bar is, in turn, attached to the hull plate; the frame, bulkhead, or floor weld to the faying bar shall be inspected by the MT or the ET inspection techniques, in addition to the required UT inspection.

091–1.39 Procedure. Full hull integrity routine inspections, while being directed primarily toward the detection of defects in welded joints, should not overlook other possible harmful conditions such as laminar indications in plate edges, poor weld geometry, omission of welds, and damaged structure. Inspection shall cover all pressure hull structural attachment welds such as internal and external frames, internal and external bulkheads, flat end closure bulkheads, and floor—to—hull plating, and includes full penetration, partial penetration, and fillet welded joints.

091–1.40 Inspection also shall cover transition ring—to—shell—plating butt welds. Removal of outer shell plating or void fillers shall not be done, however, unless accessible hull butt welds associated with the intersection indicate extensive defects. This determination will be made by NAVSEA.

091–1.41 The goal of full hull integrity routine inspection is to inspect 100 percent of the designated welds. If major interferences exist to obstruct complete inspection, however, a minimum of 75 percent of each attachment or butt weld shall be inspected. Exception to this minimum is subject to approval by NAVSEA on a case basis.

091–1.42 Repair. Repairs when specified shall be made in accordance with paragraphs 091–1.79 through 091–1.83.

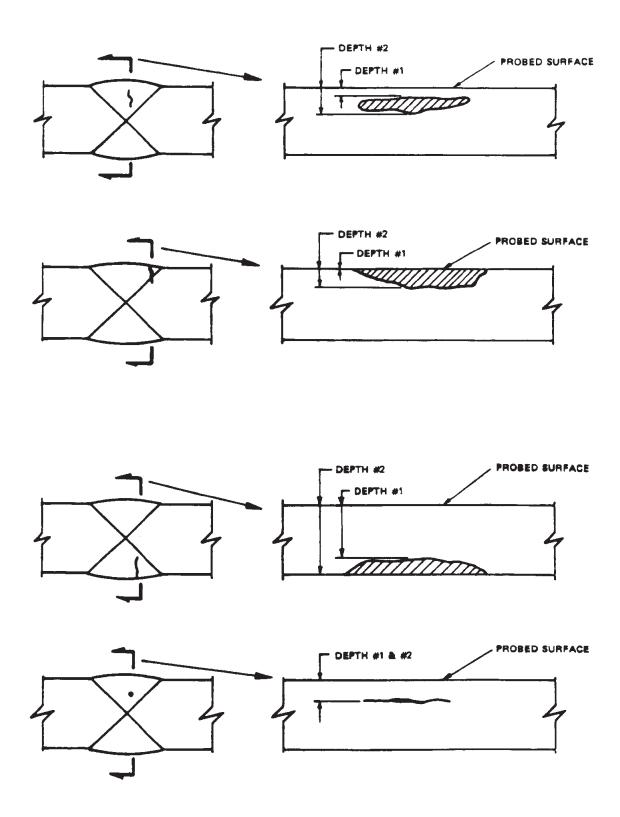


Figure 091-3. Depth Recording of Butt Weld Discontinuities

091–1.43 Reporting. Reports shall be prepared in accordance with paragraphs 091–1.84 through 091–1.89.

091–1.44 MISCELLANEOUS SURVEILLANCE ROUTINE. The scope, method, and procedure for conducting the miscellaneous surveillance routine is described in paragraphs 091–1.45 through 091–1.63. This miscellaneous surveillance routine shall be conducted to satisfy the requirement imposed by maintenance requirement card (MRC 001) for unrestricted operations (URO), and limited in depth (LID), submarines.

091–1.45 Scope. Heavy hull HTS submarines shall receive their initial miscellaneous surveillance routine inspection no later than 49 months after the end of the availability during which a full hull integrity routine was conducted. Subsequent miscellaneous surveillance routine inspections shall be conducted at intervals not to exceed 48 months, counting from the end of the availability during which the last miscellaneous surveillance routine inspection was conducted.

091–1.46 New HY–80 submarines shall receive their initial miscellaneous surveillance routine inspection shortly after their first deep dive. Subsequent miscellaneous surveillance routine inspections shall be conducted at intervals not to exceed 49 months, counting from the end of the availability during which the last miscellaneous surveillance routine inspection was conducted.

NOTE: When determining the due date for inspections, time in overhaul, or other periods when the submarine is tied up or in the yard for periods of 5 months or more, shall be excluded from time elapsed since last accomplished.

091–1.47 The following class submarines may have miscellaneous surveillance routine inspections conducted at intervals not to exceed 72 months:

- SSBN640 Class submarines
- 2. The SSSN627 Group of the SSBN616 Class submarines.
- 3. SSN637 Class submarines, with the exception of the following SSNS: 682, 683, 686, and 687
 - **091–1.48 Method**. The required miscellaneous surveillance routine inspections shall be conducted primarily by means of MT or ET inspection. Where MT or ET inspection is not possible nor practicable, the UT or dye penetrant (PT) techniques may be used, as

appropriate. The intent of the miscellaneous surveillance routine inspection is to discover, if existing, any defect or departure from design intent within or adjacent to the designated weld joint.

091-1.49 General. Areas chosen to receive miscellaneous surveillance routine inspections are those most likely to contain incipient defects or to develop failures of welded connections. Generally speaking, items chosen are judged to have suspected high residual stresses, high nominal stresses, a crack sensitivity due to stress concentrations, and (with some materials) fatigue susceptibility due to constant cycling. In addition, failure of welds in most of the chosen inspection sites would precipitate uncontrolled flooding of the pressure hull.

Table 091–1.50 Procedure. Table 091–3 through Table 091–26, which are presented following paragraph 091–1.66, describe the items to be inspected, the extent of inspection, and the expansion criteria to be used if necessary. The tables also include items pertaining to single classes of submarines or individual submarines within a class that require periodic inspections prior to replacement or modification. This would include temporary repairs or other suspected problem areas, such as unconventional repairs whose condition makes surveillance desirable and prudent. Considerations which must be kept in mind in utilizing the tables are discussed in paragraphs 091–1.51 through 091–1.63.

091-1.51 If extent of the required inspection for a particular item is cited in increments, the increments must be selected so as to avoid inspecting areas which are obscured by major interferences. Increments selected may vary in size and location, so long as the total length inspected is equal to or greater than that required in the table for the item, and so long as inspected increments are reasonably distributed around the circumference of the joint.

091–1.52 During the normal course of successive inspections, effort should be made to inspect the same areas previously inspected, unless it is specifically noted otherwise in the appropriate table.

091–1.53 If extent of the inspection coverage to be performed is indicated as 100 percent, this is the goal, although a lesser percentage of inspection coverage is acceptable if costly removal of major interference is encountered. In no case, however, shall inspection coverage be less than 50 percent. If MT or ET are the primary inspection techniques used, they shall be used to cover the maximum accessible extent of the joints being inspected. If

CHANGE 2

9

maximum accessible extent is less than 50 percent of the joints, then UT—inspection shall be used as a supplement so a minimum of 50 percent coverage is achieved. The intent is that maximum reasonable extent of the joints in question be inspected. If 50 percent coverage cannot be achieved through use of these methods, further guidance should be requested from NAVSEA.

NOTE: Items considered to be major interferences include reactor compartment shielding, heavy equipment components, components of systems that require testing, and areas within sealed voids.

NOTE: In those cases where 100 percent is specified as the inspection coverage goal, and a lesser percentage is accessible for inspection, the following shall be accomplished. If a defect is discovered that continues into a normally inaccessible area, the interferences shall be removed to facilitate tracking the defect to its end. If the incidence of defects is in excess of 3 percent, the remainder of the interferences shall be removed to permit inspection of the total joint.

091–1.54 Entrance into tanks or compartments, or temporary removal of interferences – such as insulation, sound–proofing, wireways, flanged piping, ducting, lightweight equipment components, lockers, sheet metal work, or protective coatings, – shall not deter the performance of specified inspections. As stated in paragraph 091–1.53, major interferences should not be removed. If results of inspections reveal an unusually high incidence of cracking, however, an expansion of inspection may be required. In this case, it may be necessary to remove additional interferences.

091-1.55 The weld joints selected for inspection by MT, UT, or PT should be prepared for inspection in accordance with requirements given in Ship Hulls Fabrication Welding and Inspection, NAVSEA 0900-LP-000-1000 and Inspection of HY-80 Fabrication Welding for Submarine Hulls, NAVSEA 0900-LP-006-9010. No surface preparation as such is necessary to conduct ET inspection. This technique should be used to inspect and verify absence of surface cracks and establish the acceptability of areas inspected. The presence of cracks when indicated by positive readings on the ET meter, shall be verified by MT (AC Yoke or DC Prod) for ferrous material and

PT for nonferrous materials prior to removal and repair.

NOTE: The use of ET for the inspection of ferrous or nonferrous material is permissible only if the inspecting activity has personnel properly trained and certified in accordance with NAVSEA ltr 6101D/JG SS/SSN/SSBN 9110 Ser 90 of 12 March 1976 — Implementation of Eddy Current Method of Hull Inspection.

091–1.56 All variables in the inspection process must be standardized in order to obtain correlation of data between various inspection activities and various inspection teams within an activity. Strict compliance with MIL–STD–271 will insure uniformity to the degree required.

091–1.57 All cracks discovered shall be traced to their extremities.

091–1.58 Determine the incidence of cracking and expand inspection as required, in accordance with directions given in the inspection table for the specific submarine.

NOTE: Incidence of cracking is defined as the ratio of the total cumulative length of cracked weld discovered to the total cumulative length of weld inspected, expressed in percentage.

091–1.59 The total cumulative lengths of cracked welds and the total cumulative lengths of welds inspected, used to calculate incidence, shall be determined by the procedure described in paragraphs 091–1.60 and 091–1.61.

091-1.60 If two opposite surfaces of a welded joint exhibit different stress levels – such as the surfaces of butt welds in shell plating, or welds of transition rings-to-shell-plating, or internal and external welds of trunks to hull inserts – consider each surface as a separately inspected area. An exception to this rule would be the case of small penetrations in pressure structure. In this case total, length of weld surface inspected on all penetrations, including both internal and external surfaces, shall be combined.

091–1.61 If two surfaces of a welded joint exhibit the same stress level – such as the weld of a T-frame to the pressure hull, or a bulkhead to the pressure hull – combine the inspected length of both weld surfaces of the joint when calculating the incidence of cracking.

CHANGE 2 10

- **NOTE:** The total cumulative length of a cracked weld shall not consider adjacent of overlapping cracks as being additive. This precludes the possibility or the incidence of cracking being greater than 100 percent.
- **091–1.62** For repair and reporting purposes, record the location, size (length and depth), and description of all cracks. The following definitions can be used:
- 1. **Longitudinal crack.** A crack that is oriented longitudinally or parallel to the weld deposit and is located in the body of the weld.
- 2. **Longitudinal toe crack.** A crack that is oriented longitudinally or parallel to the weld deposit and is located at the toe or edge of the weld.
- 3. **Transverse crack.** A crack that is oriented transversely or perpendicular to the weld deposit.
- 4. **Length of crack.** The greatest length encountered during the process of inspection and removal.
- 5. **Depth of crack.** The greatest depth encountered during the process of inspection and removal, measured from the original surface of the base plate.

- 091–1.63 If defects are discovered by MT, ET, or PT inspection methods, remove all defects discovered until reinspection of the area shows no evidence of defects. Defects can be removed either by grinding or carbon arc air gouging. If defects are discovered by UT inspection when this method is used, the discontinuities which fail to meet the acceptance criteria of NAVSEA 0900–LP–116–3010 must be reported to NAVSEA as soon as possible for evaluation. Also report immediately to NAVSEA any other conditions such as missing welds, incomplete structure, and severe deformation that the inspecting activity considers critical to the safety of the submarine.
- **091–1.64 Repair.** Repairs when specified shall be made in accordance with paragraphs 091–1.79 through 091–1.83.
- **091–1.65 Reporting.** Reports shall be prepared in accordance with paragraphs 091–1.84 through 091–1.89.
- **091–1.66 Tables of Submarine Hull Inspection Areas**. Table 091–3, through Table 091–26 define inspection criteria for classes of submarines or individual submarines. Each table title includes the submarine or class of submarine to which the data pertains.

Table 091-3. SS563 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	End closure bhd Frame 16	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B	Note: 1
2	Torpedo tube inserts to bhd 16	Inspect 100 percent of all torpedo tube insert to bhd welds	Note: 2a
3	Fwd access/escape trunk to hull insert	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2b
4	Steering ram penetration A B FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
5	Negative tank	Inspect 100 percent of the internal surfaces of all Tand corner welds affecting the watertight integrity of the tank.	Note: 2c
6	Diving ram penetration	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	

Table 091-3. SS563 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion	
7	Shaft Tube Penetration	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B		
8	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (See Note 3)	Note: 2d	
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF	INSPECTION EXPANSION	L	
	Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the remainder of the weld in the subject joint.			
	Note: 2 If over 3 percent of the total footage of ticular weld surface is found to be defe		•	
	a. 100 percent of the aft torpedo tubes	-		
	b. 100 percent of the aft access/escape			
	c. 100 percent of the corresponding we d. Additional penetrations until such the length inspected becomes less than 3	ne as the ratio of length of defec	ts to total	
	Note: 3 Inspect only those penetrations attached welds to a pressure structure that is sub plating, end closure bulkheads, that por intersection, and plating of hard tanks shas at least one side wetted and is cons	ject to constant cycling such as p tion of trunks outside the pressur ubject to constant cycling (i.e., if	ressure hull re hull and trunk [a penetration	

Table 091-4. AGSS569 SUBMARINES HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Cone-cylinder joint 12 inches aft of frame 14	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B	Note: 1 Note: 2a
2	Access/escape trunk, frame 12	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2b
3	Bulkhead 68 to shell FWD	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B	Note: 1
4	Shaft and ram penetrations of bhd 68 and ellipsoidal head frame 63	Inspect 100 percent of welds A through K	

Table 091-4. AGSS569 SUBMARINES HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
5	HY-80. Forged insert to pressure hull and ellipsoidal head D F E F WD	Inspect 25% of welds A through F	Note: 2c
6	Safety tank bhd frame 31 INNER HULL FWD OUTER HULL	Inspect 100 percent of welds A through H and 4 Flat Plate Panel Boundary welds. Panels to be chosen for accessibility	Note: 2d Note: 3
7	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (See Note: 4)	Note: 2e

Table 091-4. AGSS569 SUBMARINES HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.		Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion		
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION					
	Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the remainder of the weld in the subject joint.					
	Note: 2	If over 3 percent of the total footage of cular weld surface is found to be defecti a. 25 percent of the cone-cylinder joint	ve, the inspection shall be expan			
	1	b. 100 percent of the access & escape tr	unk, at frame 41-1/2, to hull joi	nt.		
		c. The remainder of the other joints asso	ociated with the HY-80 forged in	nsert.		
1		d. 100 percent of the corresponding safe	ty tank bhd 28 welds.			
		e. Additional penetrations until such tim length inspected becomes less than 3		ets to total		
	Note: 3	In cases where inspection of panel bound cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percer expanded to an adjacent panel and so or	it for any one panel, the inspect			
	Note: 4 Inspect only those penetrations attached by full or partial penetration T-welds or fillet welds to a pressure structure that is subject to constant cycling such as pressure hull plating, end closure bulkheads, that portion of trunks outside the pressure hull and trunk intersection, and plating of hard tanks subject to constant cycling (i.e., if a penetration has at least one side wetted and is constantly cycled, it must be inspected).					
			·			

Table 091-5. LPSS574 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Cone-cylinder intersection frame BB B FWD C	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
2	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 92	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
3	End closure bhd, frame 15	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B	Note: 1 Note: 2b
4	Aft access/escape trunk, frame 90	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2c
5	Crews access trunk, frame 64	Inspect 100 percent of weld A and B	Note: 2d

Table 091-5. LPSS574 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Îtem No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
6	Bridge access trunk, frame 46	Inspect 100 percent of weld A and B	Note: 2e
	FWD B		
7	Shaft tube penetration of bhd 90 A B FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
8	Steering ram penetration A B FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
9	Diving ram penetration B FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	

Table 091-5. LPSS574 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

ltem No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
10	Torpedo tube insert to bhd 16	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2f
11	Bhd 59 INNER HULL B C FWD OUTER HULL FWD C	Inspect 100 percent of welds A through H and 4 flat plate panel boundary welds. Panel to be chosen for accessibility	Note: 2g Note: 3
12	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (See Note: 4)	Note: 2h
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF Note: I If over I percent of the total footage of ticular weld surface is found to be defect the remainder of the weld in the subject Note: 2 If over 3 percent of the total footage of ticular weld surface is found to be defect a. The remainder of the joint at the opp b. The remainder of the joint at bhd 15 c. 100 percent of the forward escape trud. 100 percent of the hangar access trum e. 100 percent of the torpedo loading h. The torpedo tube to ellipsoidal head g. 100 percent of the similar welds on b h. Additional penetrations until such tim inspected becomes less than 3 percent	inspected weld in the subject joint, the inspection shall be exparaint. inspected weld in the subject joint, the inspection shall be expansive, the inspection shall be expansive end of the transition ring, and to hull insert weld. atch to hull insert weld, atch to hull insert weld, welds at frame 110, and had 54. the as the ratio of length of defections.	int or in a par- anded to include:

Table 091-5. LPSS574 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.		Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion			
:	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION (Continued) Note: 3 If in cases where inspection of panel boundary welds are specified and the incidence of						
		cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percer expanded to an adjacent panel and so or	nt for any one panel, the inspect	ion shall be			
	Note: 4 Inspect only those penetrations attached by full or partial penetration T-welds or fillet welds to a pressure structure that is subject to constant cycling such as pressure hull plating, end closure bulkheads, that portion of trunks outside the pressure hull and trunk intersection, and plating of hard tanks that are subject to constant cycling (i.e., if a penetration has at least one side wetted and is constantly cycled, it must be inspected).						

Table 091-6. SS576 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Cone-cylinder intersection, frame 25	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
2	Cone-cylinder intersection, frame 82	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
3	End closure bulkhead, frame 12	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B	Note: 1
4	Fwd access/escape trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2b
5	Aft access/escape trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2c

Table 091-6. SS576 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
6	Shaft penetrations, P/S FWD B	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	--
7	Steering ram penetrations A B FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
8	Diving ram penetrations B	Inspect 100 percent of weld A and B	
9	Torpedo tube inserts to bhd 12	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2d
10	Auxilliary tank bhd, frame 46 INNER HULL B C C OUTER HULL F G H	Inspect 100 percent of welds A through H and 4 flat plate panel boundary welds. Panels to be chosen for accessibility.	Note: 2e Note: 3

Table 091-6. SS576 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (See Note: 4).	Note: 2f
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF	INSPECTION EXPANSION	
	Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of particular weld surface is found to be of include the remainder of the weld in the	efective, the inspection shall be e	
	Note: 2 If over 3 percent of the total footage of ticular weld surface is found to be defer the following: a. The remainder of the joint of the open to the bidge access true c. 100 percent of the crews access true d. Torpedo tube to ellipsoidal head content of the similar welds of f. Additional penetrations until such the inspected becomes less than 3 percent.	opposite end of the transition ring. The hull connection. The hull connection, frame 51. The hull connection, frame 51. The hull connection, frame 48. The hull rame 48. The hull ratio of length of defections are the ratio of length of defections.	anded to include
	Note: 3 If in cases where inspection of panel be cracking is discovered to be in excess of the expanded to an adjacent panel and	f 3 percent for any one panel, th	he incidence of e inspection shall
	Note: 4 Inspect only those penetrations attache welds to a pressure structure that is sulplating, end closure bulkheads, that po intersection, and plating of hard tanks has at least one side wetted and is considered.	oject to constant cycling such as pertion of trunks outside the pressu subject to constant cycling (i.e., i	pressure hull re hull and trunk f a penetration

Table 091-7. SSN571 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Cone-cylinder intersection, frame 30	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
2	Cone-cylinder intersection, frame 55	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
3	Cone-cylinder intersection, frame 78	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
4	End closure bulkhead, frame 12 FWD B A	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B	Note: 1
5	End closure bulkhead, frame 97 FWD B	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B	Note: 1

Table 091-7. SSN571 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
6	Fwd access/escape trunk to hull insert	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2b
7	Aft access/escape trunk to hull insert	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2c
8	Shaft penetrations P/S FWD B	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
9	Steering and diving ram penetrations FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2d
10	Torpedo tube insert to bulkhead 12 connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds *A and B	

Table 091-7. SSN571 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion			
11	WRT tank bulkhead 14	Inspect 100 percent of the welds in the periphery of the WRT tank bulkhead 14	Note: 2e			
12	Primary shield tank to hull plating connection	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by U.T.				
13	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (see Note: 3)	Note: 2f			
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint, or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the remainder of the weld in the subject joint.					
	Note: 2 If over 3 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint, or in a pa ticular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the following:					
	 a. The remainder of the joint at the opposite end of the transition ring. b. 100 percent of the access trunk to hull insert at frame 32. c. 100 percent of the access trunk to hull insert at frame 64. d. 100 percent of the bow diving ram penetration at frame 12 1/2. 					
	e. 100 percent of the remainder of the boundary welds of the WRT tank.					
	f. Additional penetrations, until such t length inspected becomes less than 3		cts to total			
	Note: 3 Inspect only those penetrations attached by full or partial penetration T-welds or fillet welds to a pressure structure that is subject to constant cycling such as pressure hull plating, end closure bulkheads, that portion of trunks outside the pressure hull and trunk intersection, and plating of hard tanks subject to constant cycling (i.e., if a penetration has at least one side wetted and is constantly cycled, it must be inspected).					

Table 091-8. SSN575 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Cone-cylinder intersection, frame 30	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
2	Cone-cylinder Intersection, frame 54	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
3	Cone-cylinder intersection, frame 78	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
4	End closure bulkhead, frame 12	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B	Note: 1
5	End closure bulkhead, frame 97	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B	Note: I

Table 091-8. SSN575 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
6	Fwd access/escape trunk to hull insert	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2b
	FWD B		
7	Aft access/escape trunk to hull insert	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2c
	FWD B		
8	Shaft penetrations P/S	Inspect 100 percent of weids A and B	~ ~ ~ ~
	B FWD		
9	Steering and diving ram penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
	FWD A B		
10	Torpedo tube insert to bulkhead 12 connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
	B FWD		

Table 091-8. SSN575 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
11	WRT tank - bulkhead 14	Inspect 100 percent of the welds in the periphery of the WRT tank bhd 14	Note: 2d
12	Primary shield tank to hull plating connection	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT	
13	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (see Note: 3)	Note: 2e
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF	INSPECTION EXPANSION	<u> </u>

<u>CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION</u>

Note: I If over 1 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint, or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the remainder of the weld in the subject joint.

Note: 2 If over 3 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint, or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the following:

- a. The remainder of the joint at the opposite end of the transition ring.
- b. 100 percent of the access trunk to weld insert at frame 32.
- c. 100 percent of the access trunk to hull insert at frame 66.
- d. 100 percent of the remainder of the boundary welds of the WRT tank.
- e. Additional penetrations, until such time as the ratio of length of defects to total length inspected becomes less than 3 percent.

Note: 3 Inspect only those penetrations attached by full or partial penetration T-welds or fillet welds to a pressure structure that is subject to constant cycling such as pressure hull plating, end closure bulkheads, that portion of trunks outside the pressure hull and trunk intersection, and plating of hard tanks subject to constant cycling (i.e., if a penetration has at least one side wetted and is constantly cycled, it must be inspected).

Table 091-9. SS580 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	End closure bulkhead at frame 10	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B	Note: 1
2	Fwd access/escape trunk FwD B	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2a
3	Aft access/cscape trunk B B	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2b
4	Shaft tube penetration of ellipsoidal head, frame 77	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	

Table 091-9. SS580 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
5	Steering and diving ram penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
	A B FWD		
6	Torpedo tube inserts to bhd 10 connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
	B FWD		
7	Auxiliary tank no. 1 bhd 40	Inspect 100 percent of welds A through H and 4 flat plate panel boundary welds. Panels to be chosen for accessibility	Note: 2c Note: 3
8	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (see Note: 4)	Note: 2d

Table 091-9. SS580 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	·	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion		
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION					
	Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint, or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the remainder of the weld in the subject joint.					
	Note:	2 If over 3 percent of the total footage of cular weld surface is found to be defecti- following:	inspected weld in the subject jo we, the inspection shall be expan	int, or in a parti- ded to include the		
		a. 100 percent of the bridge access trunl	c to hull insert.			
		b. 100 percent of the access loading hate	ch at frame 48.			
		c. 100 percent of the remaining boundar	y welds of auxiliary tank no. 1.			
		d. Additional penetrations, until such tin inspected becomes less than 3 percent	ne as the ratio of length of defe-	cts to total length		
	Note:	3 If in cases where inspection of panel bou cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percer panded to an adjacent panel and so on.	indary welds are specified and that for any one panel the inspecti	ne incidence of on shall be ex-		
	Note: 4 Inspect only those penetrations attached by full or partial penetration T-welds or fillet welds to a pressure structure that is subject to constant cycling such as pressure hull plating, end closure bulkheads, that portion of trunks outside the pressure hull and trunk intersection, and plating of hard tanks subject to constant cycling (i.e., if a penetration has at least one side wetted and is constantly cycled, it must be inspected).			ressure hull re hull and (i.e., if a pene-		
				:		
				}		

Table 091-10. SSN578 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Cone-cylinder intersection, frame 30	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
2	Cone-cylinder intersection, frame 54	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
3	Cone-cylinder intersection, frame 78	Inpsect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
4	End closure bulkhead, frame 12 FWD A	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B	Note: 1
5	End closure bulkhead, frame 97	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B	Note: 1

Table 091–10. SSN578 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
6	Fwd access/escape trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2b
	FWD FWD		
7	Aft access/escape trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2c
	FWD FWD		
8	Shaft penetrations P/S FWD A	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
9	Steering and diving ram penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
	A B FWD		

Table 091-10. SSN578 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
10	Torpedo tube inserts to bhd 12 connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
	B A FWD		
11	Primary shield tank to hull plating connection	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT	
12	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (see Note: 3)	Note: 2d
13	Ellipsoidal head to trunk of coolant pump closure hatch	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	

Table 091–10. SSN578 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	·	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion		
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION					
	Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint, or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the remainder of the weld in the subject joint.					
	Note: 2	If over 3 percent of the total footage of ticular weld surface is found to be defect the following:				
		a. The remainder of the joint at the opp	osite end of the transition ring.			
		b. 100 percent of the access trunk to hu	Il insert connection at frame 32.			
		c. 100 percent of the access trunk to hu	ll insert connection at frame 66			
		d. Additional penetrations until such tim inspected becomes less than 3 percent		ts to total length		
	Note: 3	Inspect only those penetrations attached welds to a pressure structure that is subjiculating, end closure bulkheads, that portintersection, and plating of hard tanks such as at least one side wetted and is constant.	ect to constant cycling such as p ion of trunks outside the pressur ibject to constant cycling (i.e., if	ressure hull te hull and trunk a penetration		
	e e					
:						

Table 091-11. SSN585 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 50	Inspect 25 percent of weld A and 25 percent of weld C	Note: 1 Note: 2a Note: 4
2	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 67	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
3	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 28	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
4	Bhd 13	Inspect 25 percent of weld A and 25 percent of weld B. Inspect three (3) flat plate panel boundaries. Panels to be chosen for accessibility.	Note: 1 Note: 2b Note: 3
5	Bhd 94 FWD	Inspect 25 percent of weld A and 25 percent of weld B. Inspect three (3) flat plate panel boundaries. Panels to be chosen for accessibility.	Note: 1 Note: 2c Note: 3

Table 091–11. SSN585 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
6	Stern shaft tube to bhds 92 and 94 D E G FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, D, E, F, and G. Inspect G only if and when the shaft is removed.	
7	Steering and diving ram penetrations of bhds 92 and 94	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	
8	Torpedo ejection pump seachest	Inspect 100 percent of all welds affecting the water-tight integrity of the sea chest	
9	Trash disposal unit	Inspect 100 percent of all welds affecting the water-tight integrity of the sea chest	
10	Structural housing, main sea water cooling, suction and discharge seachests	Inspect 100 percent of the pressure side of all welds affecting the watertight integrity of the sea chest	
11	Aft escape trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2d

Table 091-11. SSN585 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
12	Bridge access trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2d
13	WRT tank	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds, both internal and external to WRT tank except where WRT and fwd trim tank have a common boundary. Where the common boundary exists inspect only that portion of the weld inside the WRT tank	
14	Fwd trim tank	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds, both internal and external to fwd trim tank except where fwd trim and WRT have a common boundary. Where the common boundary exists inspect only that portion of the weld inside the fwd trim tank. Inspect 4 flat plate panel boundary welds. Panels to be chosen where accessible on frame 17.	
15	Torpedo tube penetrations of bhd 13	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B on the upper port and upper starboard torpedo tubes	Note: 2e
16	Negative tank	Inspect 100 percent of all tank bounding plate edge welds internal to the negative tank. Inspect four (4) flat plate panel boundaries on the tank top. Panels to be chosen for accessibility.	Note: 2f Note: 3

Table 091-11. SSN585 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
17	Primary shield tank to hull plating connection	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT	
18	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetration	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A and B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (see Note: 5)	Note: 2g

CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION

Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint, or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the remainder of the weld in the subject joint.

Note: 2 If over 3 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint, or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the following:

- a. The remainder of the joint at the opposite end of the transition ring.
- b. The remainder of the joint at bhd 94.
- c. The remainder of the joint at bhd 13.
- d. 100 percent of the fwd escape trunk to hull insert connection.
- e. The bhd 13 welds to the remaining torpedo tubes.
- f. 100 percent of all tank bounding plate edge welds internal to the aft trim tank and auxiliary tanks 1 and 2.
- g. Additional penetration until such time as the ratio of length of defects to total length inspected becomes less than 3 percent.

Note: 3 If in cases where inspection of panel boundary welds are specified and the incidence of cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percent for any one panel, the inspection shall be expanded to an adjacent panel and so on.

Note: 4 If in the course of inspection and repair, the removal of hull shielding is required, NAVSEA approval shall be obtained prior to the start of removal.

Note: 5 Inspect only those penetrations attached by full or partial penetration T-welds or fillet welds to a pressure structure that is subject to constant cycling such as pressure hull plating, end closure bulkheads, that portion of trunks outside the pressure hull and trunk intersection, and plating of hard tanks subject to constant cycling (i.e., if a penetration has at least one side wetted and is constantly cycled, it must be inspected).

Table 091-12. SSN588 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 50 C B B C B F G 588, 590, 592	Inspect 25 percent of weld A and 25 percent of weld C	Note: 1 Note: 2a Note: 4
2	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 67 B C B C F B S S S S S S S S S S S S	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, D, F and G	Note: 1 Note: 2a
3	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 28 (sim. to frame 67)	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, D, F and G	Note: 1 Note: 2a
4	Bhd 13	Inspect 25 percent of weld A and 25 percent of weld B. Inspect three (3) flat plate panel boundaries. Panels to be chosen for accessibility.	Note: 1 Note: 2b Note: 3
5	Bhd 94	Inspect 25 percent of weld A and 25 percent of weld B. Inspect three (3) flat plate panel boundaries. Panels to be chosen for accessibility.	Note: 1 Note: 2c Note: 3

Table 091–12. SSN588 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
6	Stern shaft tube to bhds 92 and 94	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, D, E, and F. Inspect F only if and when the shaft is removed.	
7	Steering and diving ram penetrations of bhds 92 and 94 D T C B FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	
8	Torpedo ejection pump sea chest	Inspect 100 percent of all welds affecting the watertight integrity of the sea chest	
9	Trash disposal unit	Inspect 100 percent of all welds affecting the water-tight integrity of the sea chest.	
10	Structural housing, main sea water cooling, suction and discharge sea chests	Inspect 100 percent of the pressure side of all welds affecting the watertight integrity of the sea chest.	
11	Aft escape trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2d

Table 091–12. SSN588 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
12	Bridge access trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2d
13	WRT tank	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds, both internal and external to WRT tank except where WRT and fwd trim tank have a common boundary. Where the common boundary exists inspect only that portion of the weld inside the WRT tank.	
14	Fwd trim tank	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds, both internal and external to fwd trim tank except where fwd trim and WRT have a common boundary. Where the common boundary exists inspect only that portion of the weld inside the fwd trim tank. Inspect 4 flat plate panel boundary welds. Panels to be chosen where accessible on frame 17.	
15	Torpedo tube penetrations of bhd 13	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B on the upper port and upper starboard torpedo tubes.	Note: 2e

Table 091–12. SSN588 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
16	Negative tank	Inspect 100 percent of all tank bounding plate edge welds internal to the negative tank. Inspect four (4) flat panel boundaries on the tank top. Panels to be chosen for accessibility.	Note: 2f Note: 3
17	Primary shield tank to hull plating connection	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT	
18	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (see Note: 5)	Note: 2g
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXT Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage cular weld surface is found to be deferment of the weld in the subject to the communication of the weld in the subject to the subjec	ective, the inspection shall be expar	int, or in a parti-
	Note: 2 If over 3 percent of the total footage cular weld surface is found to be defet the following: a. The remainder of the joint at the b. The remainder of the joint at bhd c. The remainder of the joint at bhd d. 100 percent of the fwd escape true. The bhd 13 welds to the remaininf. 100 percent of all tank bounding auxiliary tanks 1 and 2. g. Additional penetration until such inspected becomes less than 3 percent.	opposite end of the transition ring. 94. 13. 13. 13. 14. 15. 16. 18. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19	trim tank and

Table 091–12. SSN588 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

item No.		Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion				
	Note: 3 If in cases where inspection of panel boundary welds are specified and the incidence of cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percent for any one panel, the inspection shall be expanded to an adjacent panel and so on.							
	Note: 4	If in the course of inspection and repair, NAVSEA approval shall be obtained prior		required,				
	Note: 5	Inspect only those penetrations attached welds to a pressure structure that is subjeplating, end closure bulkheads, that portintersection, and plating of hard tanks su has at least one side wetted and is constant.	ect to constant cycling such as good of trunks outside the pressurbject to constant cycling (i.e., i.e., i.e	oressure hull re hull and trunk f a penetration				
ļ								
:								

Table 091-13. SSN587 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 62	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
	B FWD C		
2	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 116	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
	E B FWD		
3	End closure bulkhead frame 1:	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B	Note: 1 Note: 2b
	B FWD		
4	Fwd access/escape trunk frame 17	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2c
	FWD FWD		
5	Aft access/escape trunk frame 122	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2d
	FWD		

Table 091–13. SSN587 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
6	Hangar to hull connection FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	
7	Steering and diving ram penetrations A B FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	-
8	Shaft tube penetration B FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
9	Torpedo tube insert to bhd 12 connections	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2e

Table 091–13. SSN587 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
Auxiliary tank no. 1 (bhd 57)	Inspect 100 percent of welds A through H and 4 flat plate panel boundary welds. Panels to be chosen for accessibi- lity.	Note: 2f Note: 3
Primary shield tank to hull plating connection	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT	
Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations. (see Note: 4)	Note: 2g
Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of cular weld surface is found to be defective remainder of the weld in the subject joint. Note: 2 If over 3 percent of the total footage of cular weld surface is found to be defective following: a. The remainder of the joint at the oppub. The remainder of the joint at bulkheac. 100 percent of the access trunk to hud.	inspected weld in the subject jove, the inspection shall be expand. inspected weld in the subject jove, the inspection shall be expanded to the inspection shall be expanded to the transition ring. d 11. ll insert weld at frame 69. ll insert weld at frame 101.	ded to include the int or in a parti-
	Auxiliary tank no. 1 (bhd 57) Primary shield tank to hull plating connection Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of cular weld surface is found to be defective remainder of the weld in the subject join Note: 2 If over 3 percent of the total footage of cular weld surface is found to be defective following: a. The remainder of the joint at the opp b. The remainder of the joint at bulkheac. 100 percent of the access trunk to huld. 100 percent of the access trunk to huld. 100 percent of the access trunk to huld. The torpedo tube to ellipsoidal head to the second seco	Auxiliary tank no. 1 (bhd 57) Primary shield tank to hull plating connection Inspect 100 percent of welds A through H and 4 flat plate panel boundary welds. Panels to be chosen for accessibility. Primary shield tank to hull plating connection Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations. (see Note: 4) CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joundar weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expaniently of the cular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expaniently of the subject joundary welds surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expaniently the inspection sha

Table 091-13. SSN587 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.		Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion		
	g. Additional penetrations until such time as the ratio of length of defects to length inspected becomes less than 3 percent.					
	Note: 3 If in cases where inspections of panel boundary welds are specified and the incidence of cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percent for any one panel the inspection shall be expanded to an adjacent panel and so on.					
	Note: 4 Inspect only those penetrations attached by full or partial penetration T-welds or fillet welds to a pressure structure that is subject to constant cycling such as pressure hull plating, end closure bulkheads, that portion of trunks outside the pressure hull and trunk intersection, and plating of hard tanks subject to constant cycling (i.e., if a penetration has at least one side wetted and is constantly cycled, it must be inspected).					

Table 091-14. SSN597 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 20	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1 Note: 2a
2	Bulkhead "D" Bulkhead "D" FWD	Inspect 25 percent of weld A and 25 percent of weld B. Inspect three (3) flat plate panel boundaries. Panels to be chosen for accessibility.	Note: 1 Note: 2b Note: 3
3	Bulkhead frame 88	Inspect 25 percent of weld A and 25 percent of weld B. Inspect four (4) flat plate panel boundaries. Panels to be chosen for accessibility.	Note: 1 Note: 3
4	Structural housing, main sea water cooling, suction and discharge sea chests	Inspect 400 percent of the pressure side of all welds affecting the watertight integrity of the sea chest.	
5	Trash disposal unit	Inspect 100 percent of all welds affecting the watertight integrity of the sea chest.	
6	Negative tank	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds, both internal and external to negative tank. Inspect four (4) flat plate panel boundary welds. Panels to be chosen where accessible on tank top or bhd 17.	Note: 3

Table 091–14. SSN597 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
7	Fwd escape trunk to hull insert	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B.	Note: 2c
	B FWD		
8	Torpedo tube penetrations B A FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B on the upper starboard torpedo tube penetration.	Note: 2d
9	Stern shaft tube to bhd connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
10	Steering and diving ram penetrations FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	

Table 091–14. SSN597 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Ares to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
11	Auxiliary tank no. 1	Inspect 100 percent of all tank bounding plate edge welds internal to auxiliary tank no. 1. Inspect four (4) flat plate panel boundaries on the tank top. Panels to be chosen where accessible.	Note: 2e Note: 3
12	WRT tank no. 1	Inspect 100 percent of all tank bounding plate edge welds internal to WRT no. 1. Inspect four (4) flat plate panel boundaries on the tank top. Panels to be choosen where accessible.	Note: 2f
13	Primary shield tank	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT.	
14	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (See note: 4)	Note: 2g

Table 091–14. SSN597 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.		Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion		
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION					
	.Jote: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint, or in a particular weld surface, is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the remainder of the weld in the subject joint.					
	Note: 2	If over 3 percent of the total footage of particular weld surface, is found to be declude the following:	inspected weld in the subject joi fective, the inspection shall be e	int, or in a expanded to in-		
		a. The remainder of the joint at the opp of the corresponding joints of cone-cy		and 25 percent		
		b. 25 percent of the internal bhd frame	B to shell connection.			
l		c. 100 percent of the trunk to shell con	nection of aft escape trunk fram	e 58.		
		d. 100 percent of the lower stbd torped	o tube to shell connection.			
		e. 100 percent of the tank bounding pla trim tank.	te edge welds internal to auxilia:	ry no. 2 and aft		
		f. 100 percent of the tank bounding pla tanks.	te edge welds internal to WRT n	o. 2 and impulse		
		g. Additional penetrations until such tim length inspected becomes less than 3		ts to total		
	Note: 3	If in cases where inspection of panel bou cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percen expanded to an adajacent panel and so of	t for any one panel the inspection	e incidence of on shall be		
	Note: -4	Inspect only those penetrations attached welds to a pressure structure that is subjection, end closure bulkheads, that porticintersection, and plating of hard tanks such as at least one side wetted and is constant.	ect to constant cycling such as p on of trunks outside the pressur bject to constant cycling (i.e., if	ressure hull e hull and trunk a penetration		
	}					

Table 091-15. SSBN598 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 50 C A C A C A C A C A C A C A C A C A C	Inspect 25 percent of weld A and 25 percent of weld C.	Note: 1 Note: 2a Note: 4
2	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 67 Cone-cylinder intersection frame 67 A C B 599, 600 FWD	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, D, F, and G.	Note: 1 Note: 2a
3	Bulkhead 13	Inspect 25 percent of weld A and 25 percent of weld B. Inspect three (3) flat plate panel boundaries. Panels to be chosen for accessibility.	Note: 1 Note: 2b Note: 3
4	Bulkhead 94 FWD Bulkhead 94	Inspect 25 percent of weld A and 25 percent of weld B. Inspect three (3) flat plate panel boundaries. Panels to be chosen for accessibility.	Note: 1 Note: 2c Note: 3
5	Stern shaft tube to bhds. 92 and 94	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, D, E, and F. Inspect F only if and when the shaft is removed.	

Table 091-15. SSBN598 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
6	Steering and diving ram penetrations of bhds 92 and 94	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	
	FWD		
7	Torpedo ejection pump sea chest	Inspect 100 percent of all welds affecting the water-tight integrity of the sea chest.	
8	Trash disposal unit	Inspect 100 percent of all welds affecting the water-tight integrity of the sea chest.	
9	Structural housing, main sea water cooling, suction and discharge sea chests	Inspect 100 percent of the pressure side of all welds affecting the watertight integrity of the sea chest.	
10	Aft escape trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of wells A and B.	Note: 2d
11	Fwd trim tank	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds, both internal and external to the fwd. trim tank. Inspect four (4) flat plate panel boundary welds. Panels to be chosen where accessible on bhd 17.	Note: 2e Note: 3

Table 091-15. SSBN598 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
12	MBT 4A and 4B	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds, internal to MBT 4A and 4B. Inspect four (4) flat plate panel boundary welds on the tank top of each tank. Panels to be choosen where accessible.	Note: 2f Note: 3
13	Torpedo tube penetrations of bhd 13	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B on the upper port and upper stbd. torpedo tubes	Note: 2g
	FWD		
14	Missile tube penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B of missile tubes 1 and 2.	Note: 2h
	FWD B		•
15	Primary Shield tank	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT.	
16	Elliptical closure head to trunk	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B.	
	B		

Table 091–15. SSBN598 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Îtem No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
17	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (see note: 5)	Note: 2i
18	WRT tank	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds both internal and external to the WRT tank. Inspect two flat plate panel boundary welds. Choose panels where accessible.	Note: 3
19	Sanitary tanks 1 and 3	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds external to the sanitary tanks.	

Table 091–15. SSBN598 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.		Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion		
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION					
	Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint, or in a particular weld surface, is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the remainder of the weld in the subject joint.					
	Note: 2	If over 3 percent of the total footage of particular weld surface, is found to be de the following:				
		a. The remainder of the joint at the opp of the corresponding joints of cone-cy		and 25 percent		
		b. The remainder of the joint at bulkhea	d 94.			
		c. The remainder of the joint at bulkhea				
		d. 100 percent of the fwd escape trunk				
		e. 100 percent of all tank bounding plate WRT tank.	e edge welds, both internal and	external to		
		f. 100 percent of all tank bounding plat	e edge welds, internal to MBT 3	A and 3B.		
		g. The bhd 13 welds to the remaining to	rpedo tubes.			
		h. 100 percent of the missile tube to she				
	 Additional penetrations until such times as the ratio of length of defects to total length inspected becomes less than 3 percent. 					
	Note: 3	If in cases where inspection of panel bour cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percent expanded to an adjacent panel and so on	t for any one panel, the inspecti	e incidence of ion shall be		
	Note: 4	If in the course of inspection and repair, approval must be obtained prior to the st	the removal of hull shielding is art of removal.	required, NAVSEA		
	Note: 5	Inspect only those penetrations attached welds to a pressure structure that is subjeplating, end closure bulkheads, that portiand plating of hard tanks subject to consone side wetted and is constantly cycled,	ct to constant cycling such as p on of trunks outside the pressur tant cycling (i.e., if a penetration	ressure hull e hull intersection,		

Table 091-16. SSBN608 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Structural housing, main sea water cooling, suction and discharge sea chests	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	
	A C B		
2	Depth control tanks	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds internal to the depth control tanks. Inspect four (4) flat plate panel boundary welds on the tank top of each tank. Panels to be chosen where accessible.	Note: 2
3	Bridge access trunk to hull connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: la
4	Fwd escape trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 1a
5	Missile tube 1 and 2 to hull connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, and C on missile tubes 1 and 2	Note: 1b

Table 091–16. SSBN608 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

ltem No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
6	Torpedo tube penetrations of fwd ellipsoidal head	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D of the upper port and stbd tubes	Note: Ic
7	Shaft tube penetration of bhd 153 and aft ellipsoidal head A B C G FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, E, F and G. Inspect D and H only if and when shaft is removed.	
8	Steering and diving ram penetrations of bhd 153 and aft ellipsoidal head	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	
9	Torpedo impulse tank	Inspect 100 percent of all interior and exterior tank bounding plate edge welds	

Table 091-16. SSBN608 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
10	Primary shield tank to hull plating connection	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT. Inspect PST top and sides to bulkhead by UT if HY-80 is involved.	
	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations except for missile tube hatch operating cylinder penetrations which shall be inspected on the inner weld. (See note: 3)	Note: 1d

Table 091–16. SSBN608 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion		
CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION					
Note: 1 If over 3 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the following:					
			ent of the access		
	b. 100 percent of the missile tube to hul	I weld of missile tubes 3 and 4.			
	c. 100 percent of the lower port and stb	d torpedo tubes to fwd head we	elds.		
			ts to total length		
Note: 2	cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percent	it for any one panel the inspecti			
Note: 3	welds to a pressure structure that is subje- plating, end closure bulkheads, that porti- trunk intersection, and plating of hard ta- has at least one side wetted and is consta- contour inspection shall be performed on	ect to constant cycling such as p ion of trunks outside the pressur inks subject to constant cycling intly cycled, it must be inspected in missile tube hatch operating cy	ressure hull re hull and (i.e., if a penetration d). A weld linder penetrations		
	Note: 2	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF Note: 1 If over 3 percent of the total footage of particular weld surface is found to be de include the following: a. 100 percent of the aft escape trunk to and capsule loading trunk to hull inset b. 100 percent of the missile tube to hull c. 100 percent of the lower port and stb d. Additional penetrations until such time inspected becomes less than 3 percent. Note: 2 If in cases where inspections of panel bord cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percent expanded to an adjacent panel and so on. Note: 3 Inspect only those penetrations attached welds to a pressure structure that is subject plating, end closure bulkheads, that porticular intersection, and plating of hard to has at least one side wetted and is constant contour inspection shall be performed on.	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION Note: 1 If over 3 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject jor particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be defective.		

Table 091-17. SSBN616 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Structural housing, main sea water cooling, suction and discharge sea chests	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	
	A C B C		
2	Depth control tanks	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds internal to the depth control tanks. Inspect four (4) flat plate panel boundary welds on the tank top of each tank. Panels to be chosen where accessible.	Note: 2
3	Bridge access trunk to hull connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: la
4	Fwd escape trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: la
5	Missile tube 1 and 2 to hull connection BACKFIT "C" CASTING	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B on missile tubes 1 and 2	Note: 1b

Table 091-17. SSBN616 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
6	Torpedo tube penetrations of fwd ellipsoidal head	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D of the upper port and stbd tubes	Note: 1c
7	Shaft tube penetration of bhd 153 and aft ellipsoidal head A B C G FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, E, F, and G. Inspect welds D and H only if and when shaft is removed.	
8	Steering and diving ram penetrations of bhd 153 and aft ellipsoidal head	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	
9	Torpedo impulse tank	Inspect 100 percent of all interior and exterior tank bounding plate edge welds.	

Table 091-17. SSBN616 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
10	Primary shield tank to hull plating connection	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT. Inspect PST top and sides to bulkhead by UT if HY-80 is involved.	
11	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations except for missile tube hatch operating cylinder penetrations which shall be inspected on the inner weld. (See note: 3)	Note: 1d

Table 091-17. SSBN616 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

ltem No.	·	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion		
	CRITERIA FOR AN EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION					
	Note: 1 If over 3 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint or in a partial ular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include following:					
		a. 100 percent of the aft escape trunk to and capsule loading trunk to hull inse		ent of the access		
		b. 100 percent of the missile tube to hul	l weld of missile tubes 3 and 4.			
		c. 100 percent of the lower port and stb	d torpedo tubes to fwd head we	elds.		
		d. Additional penetrations until such time inspected becomes less than 3 percent		ts to total length		
	Note: 2 If in cases where inspections of panel boundary welds are specified and the incidence of cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percent for any one panel the inspection shall be expa ed to an adjacent panel and so on.					
	Note: 3	Inspect only those penetrations attached welds to a pressure structure that is subj plating, end closure bulkheads, that port intersection, and plating of hard tanks su has at least one side wetted and is const contour inspection shall be performed or prior to MT inspection. If a notch exist	ect to constant cycling such as paion of trunks outside the pressurabject to constant cycling (i.e., in antly cycled, it must be inspected in missile tube hatch operating cycled.	oressure hull re hull and trunk f a penetration d). A weld vlinder penetrations		

Table 091-18. SSBN640 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Structural housing, main sea water cooling, suction and discharge sea chests	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	
	A		
2	Depth control tanks	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds internal to the depth control tanks. Inspect four (4) flat plate panel boundary welds on the tank top of each tank. Panels to be chosen where accessible.	Note: 2
3	Bridge access trunk to hull connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: la
4	Fwd escape trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: la
	FWD FWD		

Table 091–18. SSBN640 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
5	Missile tube 1 and 2 to hull connection BACKFIT "C" CASTING	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B on missile tubes 1 and 2	Note: 1b
6	Torpedo tube penetrations of fwd ellipsoidal head	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D of the upper port and stbd tubes.	Note: 1c
7	Shaft tube penetration of bhd 153 and aft ellipsoidal head A B C G F FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, E, F, and G. Inspect welds D and H only if and when shaft is removed.	-
8	Steering and diving ram penetrations of bhd 153 and aft ellipsoidal head A B FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	

Table 091–18. SSBN640 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
9	Torpedo impulse tank	Inspect 100 percent of all interior and exterior tank bounding plate edge welds.	
10	Primary shield tank to hull plating connection	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT. Inspect PST top and sides to bulkhead by UT if HY-80 is involved.	
	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations except for missile tube hatch operating cylinder penetrations which shall be inspected on the inner weld. (See note: 3)	Note: 1d

Table 091–18. SSBN640 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.		Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion		
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION					
	Note: 1 If over 3 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include:					
		a. 100 percent of the aft escape trunk to access and capsule loading trunk to his	-	ent of the		
İ		b. 100 percent of the missile tube to hul	l weld of missile tubes 3 and 4.			
		c. 100 percent of the lower port and sta welds.	rboard torpedo tubes to forward	l ellipsoidal head		
		d. Additional penetrations until such time inspected becomes less than 3 percent		ts to total length		
	Note: 2	2 If in cases where inspection of panel boundary welds are specified and the incidence of cracking is discovered to be in excess of 3 percent for any one panel, the inspection shall be expanded to an adjacent panel and so on.				
	Note: 3	Inspect only those penetrations attached welds to a pressure structure that is subjected closure bulkheads, that portion of truspection, and plating of hard tanks subject at least one side wetted and is constantly inspection shall be performed on missile to MT inspection. If a notch exists, the	ect to constant cycling such as punks outside the pressure hull at to constant cycling (i.e., if a porcycled, it must be inspected). tube hatch-operating cylinder porce.	oressure hull plating, and trunk inter- enetration has A weld contour enetrations prior		

Table 091-19. SSN594 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
pad	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 58	Inspect 25 percent of weld A and 25 percent of weld C	Note: 1 Note: 5
2	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 34	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1
3	Cone-cylinder intersection frame 78	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1
4	Stern shaft tube and bhd insert	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, and C. Weld D to be inspected only if and when shaft is removed.	

Table 091–19. SSN594 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
5	Steering and driving ram penetrations of aft ellipsoidal head	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
	A B FWD		
6	Structural housing, main seawater cooling, suction and discharge sea chests	Inspect 100 percent of the pressure side of all welds affecting the watertight integrity of the sea chest.	- -
7	Torpedo impulse tanks	Inspect 100 percent of all welds affecting the water-tight integrity of the impulse tanks.	
8	Trash ejector	Inspect 100 percent of all welds affecting the water-tight integrity of the sea chest.	
9	Fwd. escape trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2a
10	Torpedo loading trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 2a

Table 091–19. SSN594 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
11	Torpedo tube penetrations FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B on the upper star- board torpedo tube penetra- tion	Note: 2b
12	Fwd. trim tank'	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds both internal and external to the fwd trim tank. Inspect 4 flat plate panel boundary welds. Panels to be chosen where accessible on frame 11.	Note: 3
13	Negative tank	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds both internal and external to the negative tank.	
14	Primary shield tank to hull plating connection	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT. Inspect PST top and sides to bulkhead by UT if HY-80 is involved.	
15	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (See note: 3)	Note: 2c

Table 091–19. SSN594 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion	
CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION				
Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the remainder of the weld in the subject joint.			nt or in a partic- ed to include the	
Note:				
1	a. 100 percent of the aft escape trunk to	hull insert connection.		
	-			
			ts to total length	
Note:	3 In cases where inspection of panel bound cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percent ed to an adjacent panel and so on.	lary welds are specified and the it for any one panel, the inspect	incidence of ion shall be expand-	
Note: 4 Inspect only those penetrations attached by full or partial penetration T-welds or fillet welds to a pressure structure that is subject to constant cycling such as pressure hull plating, end closure bulkheads, that portion of trunks outside the pressure hull and trunk intersection, and plating of hard tanks subject to constant cycling (i.e., if a penetration has at least one side wetted and is constantly cycled, it must be inspected).			ressure hull e hull and trunk a penetration	
Note:			required, NAVSEA	
	Note:	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of ular weld surface is found to be defective remainder of the weld in the subject join Note: 2 If over 3 percent of the total footage of ular weld surface is found to be defective a. 100 percent of the aft escape trunk to b. The hull welds to the remaining torpe c. Additional penetrations until such tim inspected becomes less than 3 percent Note: 3 In cases where inspection of panel bound cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percent ed to an adjacent panel and so on. Note: 4 Inspect only those penetrations attached welds to a pressure structure that is subject plating, end closure bulkheads, that portion intersection, and plating of hard tanks such has at least one side wetted and repair	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joi ular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expand remainder of the weld in the subject joint. Note: 2 If over 3 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joi ular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expand a. 100 percent of the aft escape trunk to hull insert connection. b. The hull welds to the remaining torpedo tubes. c. Additional penetrations until such time as the ratio of length of defectinspected becomes less than 3 percent. Note: 3 In cases where inspection of panel boundary welds are specified and the cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percent for any one panel, the inspect ed to an adjacent panel and so on. Note: 4 Inspect only those penetrations attached by full or partial penetration Twelds to a pressure structure that is subject to constant cycling such as plating, end closure bulkheads, that portion of trunks outside the pressur intersection, and plating of hard tanks subject to constant cycling (i.e., if	

Table 091-20. SSN637 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
	Stern shaft tube and bhd insert	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, and C. Inspect weld D only if and when shaft is removed.	
2	Steering and driving ram penetrations of aft ellipsoidal head	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
3	Structural housing, main seawater cooling, suction, and discharge sea chests	Inspect 100 percent of the pressure side of all welds affecting the watertight integrity of the sea chest.	
4	Torpedo impulse tanks	Inspect 100 percent of all welds affecting the water-tight integrity of the impulse tanks.	
5	Fwd escape trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: la

Table 091–20. SSN637 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Ares to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
6	Torpedo loading trunk to hull insert connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: la
7	Torpedo tube penetrations FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B on the upper stbd torpedo tube penetration	Note: 1b
8	Fwd trim tank	Inspect all tank bounding plate edge welds both internal and external to the fwd trim tank. Inspect four (4) flat plate panel boundary welds. Panels to be chosen where accessible on frame 11.	Note: 2
9	Depth control tanks	Inspect 100 percent of the bounding plate edge welds internal to the tanks. Inspect four (4) flat plate panel bound ary welds in each tank. Panels to be chosen where accessible.	Note: 2
10	Primary shield tank to hull plating connection	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT. Inspect PST top and sides to bulkhead by UT if HY-80 is involved.	

Table 091-20. SSN637 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion	
11	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (see note: 3)	Note: 1c	
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF	INSPECTION EXPANSION		
	 Note: 1 If over 3 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint or in a part ular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the following: a. 100 percent of the aft escape trunk to hull insert connection. b. The hull welds to the remaining torpedo tubes. c. Additional penetrations until such time as the ratio of length of defects to total lengt inspected becomes less than 3 percent. Note: 2 In cases where inspection of panel boundary welds are specified and the incidence of cracking is discovered to be in excess of 3 percent for any one panel, the inspection shall be expanded to an adjacent panel and so on. Note: 3 Inspect only those penetrations attached by full or partial penetration T-welds or fillet welds to a pressure structure that is subject to constant cycling such as pressure hull plating, end closure bulkheads, that portion of trunks outside the pressure hull and trunl intersection, and plating of hard tanks subject to constant cycling (i.e., if penetration has at least one side wetted and is constantly cycled, it must be inspected). 			

Table 091-21. SSN671 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Stern shaft insert to ellipsoidal head	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
	FWD		
2	Steering and diving ram penetrations of aft ellipsoidal bhd	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
	A B FWD		
3	Main seawater suction and discharge sea chest inserts to shell plate connection	Inspect 100 percent of the full penetration welds connecting the sea chest inserts to the pressure hull plating.	
4	Torpedo impulse tank	Inspect 100 percent of all welds affecting the water-tight integrity of the impulse tanks.	
5	Trash ejector insert to shell plate connection	Inspect 100 percent of the full penetration welds connecting the trash ejector insert to the pressure hull plating.	
6	Fwd escape trunk to hull	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: la

Table 091-21. SSN671 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
7	Torpedo loading hatch	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: la
	A B		
8	Torpedo tube penetration	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B on the upper stbd tube.	Note: 1b
	B A FWD		
9	Fwd trim tank	Inspect all bounding plate edge welds both internal and external to the fwd trim tank. Inspect four flat plate panel boundaries. Panels to be choosen for accessibility.	Note: 2
10	Depth control tank no. 1	Inspect 100 percent of all tank bounding plate edge welds internal to the depth control tank. Inspect four flat plate panel boundaries on the tank bhd. Panels to be chosen for accessibility.	Note: 1c Note: 2
11	Primary shield tank to hull plating connection	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT.	

Table 091-21. SSN671 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion	
12	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (See note: 3)	Note: 1d	
	CRITERA FOR AND EXTENT OF I	ISPECTION EXPANSION		
<u>.</u>	Note: 1 If over 3 percent of the total footage of ular weld surface is found to be defect following:	we the inspection shall be expande		
	 a. 100 percent of the corresponding welds of the aft escape trunk. b. 100 percent of the corresponding welds of the lower stbd torpedo tube. c. 100 percent of all internal tank bounding plates of Depth Control Tank No. 2. d. Additional penetrations until such time as the ratio of length of defects to total length inspected becomes less than 3 percent. 			
	Note: 2 In cases where inspections of panel boundary welds are specified and the incidence of cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percent for any one panel the inspection shall be extended to an adjacent panel and so on.			
	Note: 3 Inspect only those penetrations attached welds to a pressure structure that is surplating, end closure bulkheads, that pointersection, and plating of hard tanks at least one side wetted and is constant.	pject to constant cycling such as p rtion of trunks outside the pressur subject to constant cycling (i.e., if	ressure húli e hull and trunk	

Table 091-22. SSN685 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Stern shaft tube insert to hull connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
	A FWD		
2	Steering and diving ram penetration inserts to hemispherical head	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
	A B FWD		
3	MSW suction and discharge sea chest inserts to hull connection	Inspect 100 percent of the full penetration welds connecting the sea chest inserts to the pressure hull plating	
4	Torpedo impulse tanks	Inspect 100 percent of all welds affecting the water-tight integrity of the impulse tanks	
5	Trash ejector insert to shell plate connection	Inspect 100 percent of the full penetration welds connecting the trash ejector insert to the pressure hull plating and framing	
6	Forward escape trunk to hull welds	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: la
	<u> </u>		

Table 091–22. SSN685 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
7	Weapons shipping hatch	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: la
8	Torpedo tube penetrations FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B on the upper stbd tube	Note: 1b
9	Auxiliary tank no. 3	Inspect 100 percent of all full penetration, bounding plate edge welds internal to the tank. Inspect (4) flat plate panel boundaries. Panels to be chosen for accessibility.	Note: 1c Note: 2
10	Primary shield tank to hull plating connection	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT.	
11	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (see note: 3)	Note: 1d

Table 091–22. SSN685 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.		Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion	
	CRITERA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION				
	Note: 1 If over 3 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the following:				
		a. 100 percent of the aft escape trunk t	o hull insert connection.		
		b. 100 percent of the corresponding welc			
		 c. 100 percent of the full penetration be no. 4. 			
		d. Additional penetrations until such time inspected becomes less than 3 percent		ts to total length	
	Note:	2 In cases where inspection of panel bound cracking is discovered to be in excess of expanded to an adjacent panel and so on	3 percent for any one panel, the	incidence of inspection shall be	
	Note:	Inspect only those penetrations attached by full or partial penetration T-welds or fillet welds to a pressure structure that is subject to constant cycling such as pressure hull plating, end closure bulkheads, that portion of trunks outside the pressure hull and trunk intersection, and plating of hard tanks subject to constant cycling (i.e., if a penetration has at least one side wetted and is constantly cycled, it must be inspected).			
	ļ 1				
	}				

Table 091-23. SSN688 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Stern shaft tube insert to ellipsoidal head	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
	A FWD		
2	Steering and diving ram penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
	A B FWD		
3	Structureal housing, main seawater cooling, suction and discharge sea chests	Inspect 100 percent of the full penetration welds connecting the sea chest inserts to the pressure hull plating	
4	Torpedo impulse tanks	Inspect 100 percent of all welds affecting the water-tight integrity of the impulse tanks.	
5	Trash ejector	Inspect 100 percent of all welds affecting the water-tight integrity of the installation.	
6	Fwd access/escape trunk to shell connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: la

Table 091–23. SSN688 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of
7	Weapons shipping hatch to shell connection	Inspect 100 percent of welds	Insp. Expansion Note: la
	A B	A and B	
8	Torpedo tube penetration FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B on the upper stbd torpedo tube penetration.	Note: 1b
9	Auxiliary tank no. 3	Inspect 100 percent of all tank bounding plate edge welds internal to auxiliary tank no. 3. Inspect 4 flat plate panel boundary welds. Panels to be chosen for accessibility.	Note: 1c Note: 2
10	Primary shield tank to hull plating connection	Inspect 100 percent of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT.	
11	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (see note: 3)	Note: ld

Table 091–23. SSN688 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.		Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion			
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION						
	Note: 1 If over 3 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include:						
	1	a. 100 percent of the aft/escape trunk to hull insert connection.					
1		b. 100 percent of the corresponding weld		s.			
		c. The similar welds in auxiliary tank no	. 4.				
		d. Additional penetrations until such time ed becomes less than 3 percent.	e as the ratio of length of defect	ts to length inspect-			
	Note: 2	If in cases where inspection of panel bour cracking is discovered to exceed 3 percen expanded to an adjacent panel and so on	t for any one panel, the inspecti				
	Note: 3 Inspect only those penetrations attached by full or partial penetration T-welds or fillet welds to a pressure structure that is subject to constant cycling such as pressure hull plating, end closure bulkheads, that portion of trunks outside the pressure hull and trunk intersection, and plating of hard tanks that are subject to constant cycling (i.e., if a penetration has at least one side wetted and is constantly cycled, it must be inspected).						
				;			
	:						

Table 091-24. AGSS555 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
I	Stern shaft tube penetration A B C FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	
2	Steering and diving ram penetrations B FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
3	Fwd hemi-head centerline plating B C FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	
4	Access hatch insert to shell plating	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
5	Hemi-head to cylindrical hull fwd and aft	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B. Inspect in several random increments.	Note: 1

Table 091-24. AGSS555 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
6	Deep frame to hull insert	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B. Inspect in several random increments. Choose the most accessible deep frame	Note: 1 Note: 2a
7	Typical frame to pressure hull FWD	Inspect 25 percent of welds A and B. Inspect in several random increments. Choose 3 of the most accessible frames.	Note: 1 Note: 2b
8	Deep frame insert to pressure hull	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D. Inspect in several random increments. Choose the most accessible insert.	Note: 1 Note: 2c
9	Auxiliary tank no. l	Inspect all full penetration welds affecting the water-tight integrity of the auxiliary tank.	Note: 2d
10	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (see note: 3)	Note: 2e

Table 091-24. AGSS555 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.			Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion		
	CRITERA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION						
	Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include the remainder of the weld in the subject joint.						
	Note: 2 If over 3 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include:						
			a. An additional deep frame to hull inser the first deep frame to hull insert joint		nal inspection of		
			b. An additional typical frame to pressure of the first typical frame to hull joint.	e hull joint to the extent of the	original inspection		
			c. The remainder of the joint at the oppo	osite end of the deep frame inser	rt.		
İ			d. All full penetration welds affecting the	watertight integrity of auxiliary	tank number 2.		
	Note: 3 Inspect only those penetrations attached by full or partial penetration T-welds or fillet welds to a pressure structure that is subject to constant cycling such as pressure hull platiend closure bulkheads, that portion of trunks outside the pressure hull and trunk intersection, and plating of hard tanks subject to constant cycling (i.e., if a penetration has at least one side wetted and is constantly cycled, it must be inspected).						
					•		
	ļ						
					i		
					-		
	<u> </u>						

Table 091-25. NR-1 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
1	Main seawater cooling, suction, and discharge penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	
2	Access hatch insert to shell and frames C-FWD D-AFT B E	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B. Inspect 100 percent of welds C, D, E, and F at frame 9, port and stbd.	Note: ′ la
3	Viewport; centerline B FWD	Inspect 100 percent of welds A and B	Note: 1b
4	Variable ballast tanks	Inspect 100 percent of the exterior surface of the penetrations to tanks 1 and 2. UT inspect 100 percent of frame 10 in tank no. 1, and 100 percent of frame 6 in tank no. 2.	

Table 091-25. NR-1 SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion			
5	Deep frame insert C A	Inspect 25 percent of welds A, B, C, and D	Note: 1c Note: 2b			
	B					
6	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100 percent of either weld A or B of 50 percent of the total number of penetrations (see note: 3)	Note: 2c			
	B B					
- **	CRITERA FOR AND EXTENT OF	INSPECTION EXPANSION				
	Note: 1 If over 1 percent of the total footage of ular weld surface is found to be defective.					
	a. Welds C, D, E, and F at frame 10, p	ort and stbd.				
	b. Welds A and B of the other viewport	ts.				
	c. The remainder of the joint.					
	Note: 2 If over 3 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint or in ular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to income					
	 a. An additional frame to tank joint to frame to tank joint. 	the extent of the original inspect	ion of the first			
	b. The remainder of the joint at the op	-				
	c. Additional penetrations until such time as the ratio of length of defects to total length inspected becomes less than 3 percent.					
:	Note: 3 Inspect only those penetrations attached welds to a pressure structure that is subplating, end closure bulkheads, that por intersection, and plating of hard tanks at least one side wetted and is constant.	pject to constant cycling such as p tion of trunks outside the pressur subject to constant cycling (i.e., if	ressure hull e hull and trunk			

	TABLE 091-26. SSBN 726 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA						
Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion				
1	Stern shaft tube bhd insert	Inspect 100% of welds A and B.					
2	Steering & diving (ram penetrations)	Inspect 100% of welds A and B.					
3	Logistics/escape trunk insert - (wd	Inspect 100% of welds A, B, C, and D.	Note 1.a				
4	Trash disposal unit muzzle-hull insert	Inspect 100% of welds A, B, C, and D.	_				

91 CHANGE 2

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
5	Missile tube hull insert A B	Inspect 100% of welds A and B on on missile tubes No. 1 and 12.	Note 1.b
6	Bridge access trunk to hull connection	Inspect 100% of welds A and B.	
7	Torpedo tube penetration of forward spherical head	Inspect 100% of welds A, B, C, and D on upper port and stbd tubes.	Note 1.c
8	Torpedo ejection pump hull penetrations (port and stbd)	Inspect 100% of welds A and B	-

CHANGE 2 92

item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
9	Torpedo impulse tank (port)	Inspect 100% of all interior and exterior tank plate boundary welds, including welds around penetrations into the tank.	Note 1.d
10a	Depth control tank No. 1	Inspect 100% of all bounding edge welds internal to DCT No. 1.	Note 1.e
10b	DCT No. 1 – transverse frame to tank top	Inspect 100% of the frame to tank top connection at Fr 87 and 90.	Note 1.f
10c	DCT No. 1	Inspect 4 flat plate panel boundary welds. Panels shall be chosen where accessible.	Note 2

92A CHANGE 2

Item No.	Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion
11	Structural housing main sea water cooling suction and discharge sea chests Port & Sthel Suction Fr 125 Fr 131 Port & Sthel Discharge	Inspect 100% of welds A. B. C. and D.	Note 1.g
12	Primary shield tank boundaries to hull plating connection	Inspect 100% of the shield tank to hull plating interface by UT.	_
13	Electrical, mechanical, and piping penetrations	Inspect 100% of either weld A or B of 33-1/3% of total number of penetrations.	Note 1.h

CHANGE 2 92B

Table 091-26. SSBN726 CLASS SUBMARINE HULL INSPECTION CRITERIA (Continued)

Item No.		Structural Item	Specific Area to be Inspected	Criteria for and Extent of Insp. Expansion		
	CRITERIA FOR AND EXTENT OF INSPECTION EXPANSION					
	Note: 1 If over 3 percent of the total footage of inspected weld in the subject joint or in a particular weld surface is found to be defective, the inspection shall be expanded to include:					
		a. 100 percent of the remaining two logistics/e	escape trunks			
	 b. 100 percent of the missile tube to hull weld of two missile tubes (one opposite and one adjacent to the one in which the defect was detected) c. 100 percent of the lower port and starboard torpedo tubes to forward spherical head welds. d. 100 percent of all interior and exterior tank plate boundary welds, including welds around penetrations into the starboard tank e. 100 percent of all bounding edges welds internal to DCT No. 2. 					
	f. 100 percent of all the frame to tank top connection at Fr 87 and 90 on DCT No. 2 g. 100 percent of welds A&B on auxiliary suction and discharge valves.					
	length inspected					
	Note: 2 Where the incidence of cracking is discovered to be in excess of 3 percent for any one panel, the shall be expanded to an adjacent panel and so on.					
	Note: 3	Inspect only those penetrations attached by ful structure that is subject to constant cycling suc portion of trunks outside the pressure hull and to constant cycling (i.e., if a penetration has at be inspected).	ch as pressure hull plating, end closu trunk intersection, and plating of h	re bulkheads, that ard tanks subject		

92C CHANGE 2

091–1.67 MONITORING ROUTINE. The scope, method, and procedure for conducting the monitoring routine are described in paragraphs 091–1.68 through 091–1.76. This monitoring routine shall be conducted to satisfy the requirement imposed by maintenance requirement card (MRC 005) for unrestricted operation (URO), and limited in depth (LID), submarines.

091–1.68 Scope. Monitoring routine inspections shall be conducted on all submarine structures containing known rejectable discontinuities. The interval between discovery of the discontinuity, the first monitoring inspection, and subsequent monitoring inspections depends on location of the particular discontinuity within the structure.

091–1.69 Discontinuities located in welded joints of external pressure hull frames or bulkhead—to—hull welds, in pressure hull plating to transition ring butt welds, or in other weld joints as specified by NAVSEA on a case basis, shall be inspected at intervals not to exceed 24 months, counting from the end of the availability during which they were first discovered or from the end of the availability during which they were last inspected. As an exception to the above requirement, all SSN637 Class submarines (except SSN649) may be inspected at intervals not to exceed 48 months. SSN649 inspections shall not exceed 24 months.

091–1.70 Discontinuities located in welded joints of internal pressure hull frames or bulkhead—to—hull welds, or in other weld joints as specified by NAVSEA on a case basis, shall be inspected at intervals not to exceed 60 months, counting from the end of the availability during which they were first discovered or from the end of the availability during which they were last inspected. As an exception to the above requirement, the SSBN627 Group of the SSBN616 Class submarines may have monitoring inspections conducted at intervals not to exceed 72 months.

NOTE: Certain submarines on a case basis, have special inspection requirements. These requirements are contained in the official letter identifying hull weld discontinuities. Additional information relative to these requirements can be obtained by contacting NAVSEA, Code 3232.

091–1.71 Method. Monitoring inspections shall be done with the UT inspection technique. In order to insure the maximum amount of repeatability, efforts shall be made to duplicate the variables contained in the original or previous inspections.

091–1.72 Procedure. The following steps shall be taken to conduct monitoring inspections.

- 1. Determine sites or discontinuities to be inspected from the official letter identifying hull weld discontinuities requiring UT monitoring inspections.
- 2. Locate the areas to be inspected and prepare the surface for inspection in accordance with NAV-SEA 0900-LP-006-3010 and NAVSEA 0900-LP-006-3020.

091–1.73 For discontinuities where the previous location is based on measurement from the bottom centerline, the inspecting activity shall reestablish their locations in the same manner. Measurements shall be from the bottom centerline to their starting points. The starting point of a discontinuity is that point which lies closest to the bottom centerline. If a discontinuity is not found at its previously reported location, expand inspection until either the discontinuity has been found, or a minimum of 18 inches in both directions along the weld has been searched.

NOTE: Inspection coverage of any known discontinuity not at the root of the welded joint shall only be in the direction as needed to cover the half—zone which contains the discontinuity.

091–1.74 If other recordable discontinuities are found during the expanded search, they shall be reported. If no discontinuities are found, the area shall be considered clear. Report all data resulting from this inspection, as required in paragraphs 091–1.84 through 091–1.89.

091–1.75 For discontinuities where the previous location is not based on measurement from the bottom centerline, inspecting activity shall reestablish their locations from the bottom centerline as follows:

- 1. Lay out the location previously reported for the discontinuity by measurement from the previously-reported reference point.
- 2. Measure this location from the bottom centerline and record it.
- 3. Perform monitoring inspection as outlined by paragraphs 091-1.73 and 091-1.74 and report results in accordance with paragraphs 091-1.84 through 091-1.89.
- 4. Conduct the inspection using the shear wave method in accordance with the requirements of NAV-SEA 0900-LP-006-3010 and NAVSEA 0900-LP-006-3020, using qualified equipment, procedures, and inspectors.

CHANGE 2 92D

- **091–1.76** Upon determining the depth of discontinuities, an immediate preliminary report shall be made to NAVSEA if either of the following conditions exist:
- 1. The depth (vertical height) on any T-weld discontinuity extending into the pressure hull plating (T) is equal to or greater than 1/8 T in way of external frames or 1/4 T in way of internal frames.
- 2. Any butt weld discontinuity is discovered whose amplitude exceeds the ARL given in NAVSEA 0900-LP-006-3010, and which has a vertical height equal to or greater than 1/4 T.

NOTE: At transitions, T is the thickness of the thinner plate.

- 3. Missing welds, incomplete structure, and severe deformation that the inspecting activity considers critical to the safety of the submarine.
- **091–1.77 Repair.** Repairs when specified shall be made in accordance with paragraphs 091–1.79 through 091–1.83.
- **091–1.78 Reporting.** Reports shall be prepared in accordance with paragraphs 091–1.84 through 091–1.89. Figure 091–4, Figure 091–5, Figure 091–6 and Figure 091–7 and appendixes A and B illustrate forms to be used to report discontinuities discovered by the various inspection techniques and give detailed instructions for use of the forms.

091-1.79 REPAIR OF WELDS

- **091–1.80** All repairs shall be made using the repair and acceptance techniques specified in NAVSEA 0900–LP–000–1000, NAVSEA 0900–LP–006–9010, and chapter 074(9920), **Welding and Allied Processes**, as well as techniques detailed in paragraphs 091–2.69 through 091–2.86. Removal of discontinuities can be effected either by machining or grinding, or by carbon arc air gouging. If the carbon arc air gouging method is used, prescribed amount of preheat shall be used.
- **091–1.81** If any discontinuity is marked for repair, it shall be repaired in its entirety, along with any other discontinuity which is within 6 inches of it.
- **091–1.82** All discontinuities located visually, or by MT, ET, or PT shall be repaired as shall all cracklike discontinuities discovered by UT in HTS structures. It is desirable, but not mandatory, to repair other UT–discovered discontinuities that exceed 1/4 T in depth, where T is defined as the thickness of the pressure hull plating.

NOTE: Repair of discontinuities discovered as a result of sampling routine inspections or monitoring routine inspections does not automatically provide for deferment of restrictions that might be imposed and that would have been imposed were the discontinuities retained. Repair of discontinuities being monitored, or discovered as a result of sampling routine inspections, however, does eliminate need for periodic monitoring of these particular discontinuities.

091–1.83 If any discontinuities located in reactor compartment structures are marked for repair, cognizant nuclear power division personnel shall be informed of intent to repair. This notification must be made prior to commencement of removal and repair.

091-1.84 REPORTING

091–1.85 A report (or reports) using the specified forms shall be prepared upon completion of any or all of the following types of hull integrity inspection routines:

- 1. Sampling routine
- 2. Full hull integrity routine
- 3. Miscellaneous surveillance routine
- 4. Monitoring routine

091–1.85.1 Results of inspections require rigorous analysis for the purpose of modifying the specified scope and frequency of inspection requirements. Recording and reporting the results are important parts of the procedure. Because of the many possible reporting activities, it is necessary to maintain extreme accuracy and a high degree of standardization so that results may be meaningfully compared. This will promote rapid analysis and provide for prompt statements of hull condition including recommendations for additional inspection, repair work, or future operational recommendations.

091–1.86 Upon completion of reports for inspection routines copies shall be distributed to the following activities:

- 1. Naval Sea Systems Command (SEA 921) 1 copy
- 2. Naval Sea Systems Command (SEA 3232) 2 copies
 - 3. PERA(SS) 1 copy

091–1.87 Letters forwarding reports to the respective activities shall refer to inspections by the particular names designated in this chapter. Copies

92E CHANGE 2

of forwarding letters also shall be sent to the following, as auditable record of accomplishment.

- 1. Force Commander
- 2. Squadron Commander
- 3. Commanding Officer of submarine inspected.
- **091–1.88** All results of UT inspections shall be forwarded to NAVSEA for evaluation.
- **091–1.88.1** When ultrasonic inspections are performed during overhaul availabilities, reports shall be forwarded to NAVSEA as soon as possible in order to facilitate evaluation and possible repairs resulting from review of the inspection data, and so as not to jeopardize the scheduled completion date of the overhaul.
- **091–1.88.2** When ultrasonic inspections are performed during restricted availabilities, reports shall be forwarded within 30 days from the conclusion of the docking period.

- **091.1.88.3** Verification of total inspection completion shall be forwarded prior to fast cruise.
- **091–1.88.4** The accomplishing activity shall retain one copy of each report for 7 years.
- o91–1.89 Figure 091–4 through Figure 091–8 are examples of standardized forms. Figure 091–4 is the Ultrasonic Weld Inspection Record. Figure 091–5 is the form used to tabulate the results of sampling routine, full hull integrity routine, or monitoring routine inspections. Figure 091–6 is the Miscellaneous Surveillance Routine Inspection Record. Figure 091–7 is the form used to tabulate the results of the miscellaneous surveillance routine instruction. Figure 091–8 is the form used to tabulate a cumulative record in those cases when reporting activities submit partial inspection reports. Each of the illustrations presents the applicable form on sheet 1. Subsequent sheets contain instructions and notes, keyed to circled numbers on sheet 1, required to complete the forms.

CHANGE 2 92F

SHIP 1	T	WELD IDE	NTIFICAT			Ī			DISCO	NTINUITI	ES			
FRAME 3	□ * 0*	"	TATION	<u></u>	□ 8 07.	-	DIST	ANCE		DE	PTH		BEAM	ACC.
-	□ sπe	1	<u>_</u>	LIT IN	OTHER 6	NO.	From A	From 8	LENGTH	MIN.	MAX.	AMPL.	DIR.	REJ.
☐ FULL SKI	1161	OTHER	I TO MATE	17	_	0	8	9	100	11)	12	13	•	15
ACCEPTAL			n Surface PROS											
DUNACCEP		MSIDE				4								
20		(2			2									
MFR. and MC	ODEL N		ru munt	SERI	AL NO.									
 2 9					<u> </u>	_						-		
FREQUENCY	r 812	E _	SERIAL		ANGLE	╢					ļ			
COUPLANT		26		ATIO	28 N STD. NO.	-						<u> </u>		
	29				3									
TEST PROCI	(31)		ACCEPT		\$10. 2 2									
INSPECTED		REVIE	WED BY		DATE	JOB ORDI		WELD LE	NGTH RED	UESTED			ACCEPT	
WELD JOIN			<u> 34</u>		35	(3	9	WELD LE	NGTH INSP	ECTED			REJECT	
STA. A		\$\text{\$\text{\text{\$\text{\text{\$\tinx{\$\text{\$\}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}	+ +	PI.AI		-	-	Sī			↓			
		40												

Figure 091-4. Ultrasonic Weld Inspection Record (Sheet 1 of 4)

Instructions for Completing the Ultrasonic Weld Inspection Record

- 1. Figure 091-4, the Ultrasonic Weld Inspection Record, shall be filled out and submitted for each site inspected.
- 2. The following numbered statements are keyed to the circled numerals on sheet 1:
 - 1) Insert the NAVY hull number of the submarine.
 - Using identifiable abbreviations as necessary, insert an identification of the weld connection such as External Frame to Hull, Internal Frame to Hull, Transition Ring Foreward Butt, or Transition Ring Aft Butt.
 - Insert the frame number for external or internal frames. For transition ring to shell butts, insert the frame number nearest to the butt.
 - Place an X in the appropriate box.
 - Enter the distance in inches from the reference point designated in block 6 to the lead edge of the station. The station is defined as either a new 12-inch site or the location of a previously inspected and reported clear site. See sta at each end of the plan view in 39

 The lead edge always shall be the edge closest to the reference point designated in block 6.
 - Place an X in the appropriate box. If the reference point is other than the bottom centerline of the submarine, enter details in the remarks block. UT sampling inspections of frames or transition ring butts, however, always should use the bottom centerline as a reference point.
 - The enter the discontinuity identification number, an integer. All discontinuities found within a station or site shall be listed by a sequential numbering system, inclusive of that station or site only.
 - B Enter the distance from the station number to the lead edge of the discontinuity. If the lead edge of the discontinuity is before the station denote the distance by a negative number.
 - 9 Enter distance and direction (foreward and aft) from the centerline of the weld attachment to the discontinuity, if the discontinuity is located other than at the centerline.
 - Enter length of discontinuity. The length is defined to be the length where the amplitude is either at or above the DRL.
 - Enter minimum depth of discontinuity from the surface of the weld connection interface for T- and fillet welds or from the scanning surface for butt welds. Depth shall be recorded in increments to the nearest 0.050 inches.
 - Enter maximum depth of discontinuity from the surface of the weld connection interface for T- and fillet weld or from the scanning surface for butt welds. Depths shall be recorded in increments to the nearest 0.050 inches.

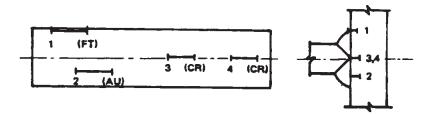
Figure 091-4. Ultrasonic Weld Inspection Record (Sheet 2 of 4)

- Enter the amplitude of the signal by using integers 2 through 10 with 2 being at the DRL and 8 being at the ARL. Signal amplitude shall be recorded to the nearest integer.
- (14) Enter an F if a foreward beam direction is used and/or an A if an aft beam direction is used.
- Enter an ACC if a discontinuity is acceptable or an REJ if a discontinuity is rejectable, as per requirements given in NAVSEA 0900-LP-006-3010.
- Designate the UT inspection method by placing an X in the appropriate box. If additional information is needed to describe the method used, enter such information in the remarks block.
- Place an X in the appropriate box to designate whether or not the UT inspection is substituted for another inspection. If the box labeled other is marked, enter details in the remarks block.
- (18) Place an X in the appropriate box. If surface is unacceptable provide rationale in the remarks block.
- Place an X in the appropriate box. When the box labeled as other is marked, enter in the remarks block an adequate description of the weld joint.
- (20) Enter type of material to be inspected.
- Enter plate thickness of through member. Thickness shall be determined by thickness reading in accordance with MIL-STD-271. Readings shall be taken at or near the station extremities or at areas that will best represent the thickness of the material of the weld joint.
- (22) -Enter the average width of weld joint being inspected.
- (23) Enter manufacture and model number of the instrument used during inspection.
- (24) Enter serial number of instrument.
- (25) Enter frequency of transducer.
- (26) Enter size of transducer,
- (27) Enter serial number of transducer.
- (28) Enter the beam angle of transducer.
- (29) Enter the couplant used.
- (30) Enter the calibration standard number.
- (31) Enter local procedure document.

Figure 091-4. Ultrasonic Weld Inspection Record (Sheet 3 of 4)

- 32) Enter applicable document and class of weld for acceptance criteria.
- (33) Enter signature of inspector.
- 34) Enter signature of reviewer.
- (35) Enter date of inspection.
- Enter job order number (to be used primarily for local activity records).
- 37 Enter both the weld lengths requested/required and weld lengths inspected.
- Place an X in the appropriate box if the total weld area is acceptable or rejectable as per requirements given in NAVSEA 0900-LP-006-3010.
- Sketch in any discontinuities on both the plan view and the appropriate section view. Each discontinuity should be numbered in accordance with the discontinuity identification numbers in the table. This number should be under the lead edge of the discontinuity. Also, designate by use of FT, FU, FR, CR, AR, AU or AT the location of a discontinuity relative to the weld centerline.

EXAMPLE:



Enter any remarks or sketches needed to properly identify the weld joint condition. Indicate in the remarks block whether the site being inspected is a new random selection or a previously inspected clear site.

Figure 091-4. Ultrasonic Weld Inspection Record (Sheet 4 of 4)

1												
					- [
١									_			
ŀ					Ī			3				
١				Ì				~				
۱								8 9 70 1			_	
۱							Extra Remarks	8		-	<u>—</u> @	D
ļ								6 7				
١						·		4 5			6	_
١				- [•	Amplitux	8		_	——Œ	V
۱					5	1,	U oissii	112		-		0
1					3	,	9	900				9
				1	ž			7 8			G	
ł					Ĕ	"Y" asenalo	HAT INAR	5 6		-		٧
					INSPECTION RESULTS			₹.			_	
				1	=	£	Max	2 3		-	(6	D
1						Depth		9 50 1				
١					١	_	ME.	8 9		-	 (§	•
								6 7				
1								S			_	
				- 1	ı		Length	34		-		D
								12				
I								00		_	(K	76
۱		¥		- 1		Yriunithoseib	to niginO	7 8				ש
١	\$	INSP. DATE	0	- 1		1 'O 'N THOOK	in in adk)	9			®	_
1	3	_ ≥		ļ		Fwd Aft or	noissou	3		=		9
١	TABULATION	7	\vdash	ı		fective - Inace. Fwd, Aft or \$\frac{x}{2}, U. R. snose.	Clear - De	2 3		=		
١	2	=					1 .	R	<u> </u>		(E	
		5	$ \odot $			Ę	ğ	8				ע
		INSP. ACTIVITY				Depth	-	67			_	
		L	Ш		į		ž.	6		-	(3)
		5						34				
		BUILDER	(upāuen,	8 920 1 2		-		
		3					Canada.	S				
			П		Z.		7 rttga0	7 8				(
	Θ	CLASS	•		M	TO - STR 1861	- B) IS MON	9		-	(9
		ರ			BASIC DAT	ezia to nig	or On	4				9
		-			*	Vriunisnoseib	to nignO	23			•	
		₹	6			T ,U ,A .3noos	ib to egy T	8	1	4		•
į		HULL NO.	Θ			bots to those	· UOINESO"	8		=	<u></u>	
		F	 				uN emani	L	1			3
į		×						15				
i		PREFIX	0			3nemda43)		1,,,		-		9
	• '	=				strammost 31A 10	Type of at Dw7, Fwd	-		=	<u> </u>	•
			_		_			_				_

NOTE: The dotted vertical lines indicate the location of the decimal points for the numbers being inserted on the tabulation form.

Figure 091-5. Sampling, Full Hull Integrity, or Monitoring Routine Inspection Tabulation Form (Sheet 1 of 4)

Instructions for Tabulating Sampling Routine, Full Hull Integrity Routine, and Monitoring Routine Inspections

- Figure 091-5 shows the form which shall be compiled and submitted as a tabulation for each sampling routine, full hull integrity routine, and monitoring routine inspection conducted.
- 2 The following numbered statements are keyed to the circled numerals on sheet 1:
 - 1) Enter name of routine.
 - (2) Enter hull prefix, SS, SSN, SSBN, etc.
 - (3) Enter Navy hull number.
 - 4 Enter class number.
 - (5) Insert abbreviation of name of original builder.
 - (6) Insert abbreviation of inspecting activity.
 - (7) Enter the date of the completion of the inspection.
 - 8 In column I, insert a letter (either E, I, or T) to denote the type of attachment, either external frame, internal frame, or transition ring-to-shell butt weld.
 - In column 2, insert a letter (either F or A) to indicate either the foreward or aft butt weld of the transition ring-to-shell joint. Only this inspection is to be tabulated in column 2; otherwise leave blank.
 - In columns 3 and 4, insert a number that coincides with one of the sketches shown below that reflects the detail of the attachment inspected.

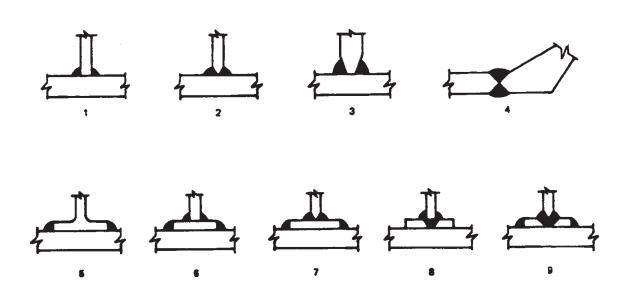
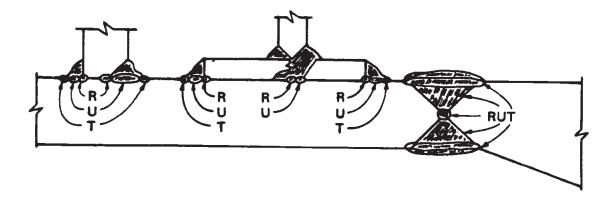


Figure 091-5. Sampling, Full Hull Integrity, or Monitoring Routine Inspection Tabulation Form (Sheet 2 of 4)

- In columns 5 through 7, insert the particular frame number on which the inspected site is located.
- In column 8, insert the appropriate letter (P or S) to denote the port or starboard location of the site or discontinuity being inspected.
- In column 9, insert the appropriate letter (F, A, or C) to denote the foreward, aft, or centerline location of the discontinuity within the welded joint. If no existing discontinuity is being reinspected, column 9 should be left blank.
- In column 10, insert the appropriate letter (R, U, or T) that describes the type of discontinuity, such as root type (R), underbead type (U), or toe type (T). The composite sketch below illustrates the parts of the various types of joints inspected. If no existing discontinuity is being reinspected, column 10 should be left blank.



- In columns 11 through 15, enter a numeral signifying the distance from the bottom centerline to the edge of the site, or the start of the known discontinuity. This should be given in inches, accurate to 2 decimal points.
- In column 16, insert the appropriate letter (N, C, D, R, or A) to signify whether the site being inspected is a new previously uninspected site (N), a previously inspected site known to be clear of recordable discontinuities (C), an existing discontinuity being reinspected and not known to be either acceptable or rejectable (D), an existing discontinuity being reinspected and known to be rejectable (R), or an existing discontinuity being reinspected and known to be acceptable (A).
- In column 17, insert the letter N to signify that the discontinuity has no measurable depth. If the discontinuity has depth, leave column 17 blank.
- In columns 18 through 23, enter the length of the discontinuity being reinspected. This should be tabulated in inches to 3 decimal points. If no discontinuity is being reinspected, columns 18 through 23 should remain blank,
- In columns 24 through 27, enter the first dimension relating to the depth of the discontinuity being reinspected. (The depth determination shall be made in accordance with paragraph 091-1.32.) If no existing discontinuity is being reinspected, columns 23 through 27 should remain blank.

Figure 091-5. Sampling, Full Hull Integrity, or Monitoring Routine Inspection Tabulation Form (Sheet 3 of 4)

- In columns 28 through 31, enter the second dimension relating to the depth of the discontinuity being reinspected. If no existing discontinuity is being reinspected, columns 28 through 31 should remain blank.
- In column 32, insert the appropriate letter (C, D, A, R, or I) to signify whether the site currently being inspected is free of recordable discontinuitites (C), contains a discontinuity and it is not known if it is rejectable or acceptable (D), contains an acceptable discontinuity (A), contains a rejectable discontinuity (R), or is determined to be inaccessible (I).
- In column 33, insert, the letter N to signify that the discontinuity has no measurable depth. If the discontinuity has depth, leave column 33 blank.
- In column 34, insert the appropriate letter (F, A, or C) to describe whether the discontinuity is in the foreward portion (F), in the after portion (A), or on the centerline (C), of the welded joint.
- In column 35, insert the appropriate letter (R, U, or T) to describe the type of discontinuity such as root type (R), underbead type (U), or toe type (T). The composite sketch following item 14 above, illustrates the parts of the various types of joints being inspected.
- In columns 36 through 40, enter a numeral locating the origin of the discontinuity from the bottom centerline. This should be reported in inches, accurate to 2 decimal points.
- 26 In columns 41 through 46, enter the length of the discontinuity itself. This should be reported in inches, accurate to 3 decimal points.
- In columns 47 through 50, enter the first dimension relating to the depth of the discontinuity. (The depth determination shall be made in accordance with paragraph 091-1.32.)
- (28) In columns 51 through 54, enter the second dimension relating to the depth of the discontinuity.
- In columns 55 through 58, enter the thickness of the shell plating or through member in inches, accurate to 3 decimal points.
- In columns 59 through 62, enter the figure determined, by dividing the vertical height of the discontinuity, by the shell or through member thickness. The figure should be accurate to 3 decimal points.
- (31) In columns 63 and 64, enter the amplitude of the UT signal, a value from 2 to 10, right justified. The number 2 coincides with the DRL and 8 coincides with the ARL.
- (32) In columns 65 through 74, insert any remarks that might help to clarify the data line.

Figure 091-5. Sampling, Full Hull Integrity, or Monitoring Routine Inspection Tabulation Form (Sheet 4 of 4)

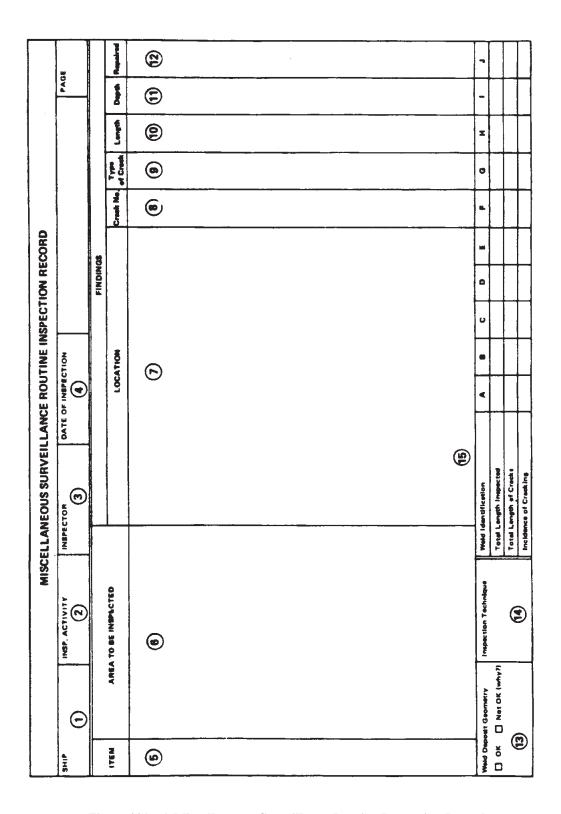


Figure 091-6. Miscellaneous Surveillance Routine Inspection Record (Sheet 1 of 3)

Instructions for Completing the Miscellaneous Surveillance Routine Inspection Report

- Figure 091-6, the Miscellaneous Surveillance Routine Inspection Record, shall be filled out and submitted for each item inspected.
- 2 The following numbered statements are keyed to the circled numerals on sheet 1:
 - 1) Insert the prefix and hull number of the submarine being inspected.
 - 2 Enter the name of the inspecting activity, such as a particular shippard or submarine tender.
 - 3 Enter the name of the inspector.
 - 4) Insert the date of the completion of the inspection.
 - [5] Insert the item number of the detail being inspected. This number shall agree with the item number found in the inspection tables.
 - 6 Draw a simple sketch showing the specific welds to be inspected and label the welds for identification, consecutively by letters beginning with A.
 - 7 Draw (with dimensions indicated) a simple sketch showing the location of any cracks discovered. The locations should be dimensioned from an appropriate bench mark.
 - B Enter a combined numeral-letter identifier. For example, the first crack located in weld A would be identified as 1A, the second, 2A, and so on.
 - Enter a letter combination identifier to describe the type of crack discovered. For example, if the crack is at the toe of the weld, it should be identified as TC meaning toe crack. In parenthesis following TC should be a word specifying which toe. Examples: (bhd), (tank top), (web), (shell). If the crack is in the body of the weld, it should be identified as LC, meaning longitudinal crack. If the crack is oriented transversely to the length of the weld, it should be labeled CC, meaning cross crack.
 - Enter the length of the crack. The length to be entered is the maximum length of the actual crack determined during the process of removal.
 - Enter the depth of the crack. The depth to be entered is the maximum depth of the actual crack determined during the process of removal, measured from the surface of the base plate.
 - (12) Enter either the word Yes or No to indicate whether or not the area was repair welded.
 - Place an X in the appropriate block to indicate the condition of the weld geometry. If not OK, briefly note reason in box below the blocks.
 - (14) Indicate the inspection technique used: MT, PT, RT, UT, or ET.

Figure 091-6. Miscellaneous Surveillance Routine Inspection Record (Sheet 2 of 3)

15	The summary table is self-explanatory in that the following is recorded:
	• cumulative lengths of the various lettered welds (from 6).
	• cumulative lengths of the cracks contained in each lettered weld (from (10)).
	the incidence of cracking for each lettered weld (from 8).
	crack indication is eliminated, during the process of inspection, by being ground to a depth no
great	er than 1/16-inch, the original indication need not be reported on Figure 091-6 and shall not be

3

included in the summary.

Overlapping cracks should be reported separately in columns 7 through 12, but the overlapping portions are not additive when making a determination of the cumulative length of cracks for the summary described in 15.

Figure 091-6. Miscellaneous Surveillance Routine Inspection Record (Sheet 3 of 3)

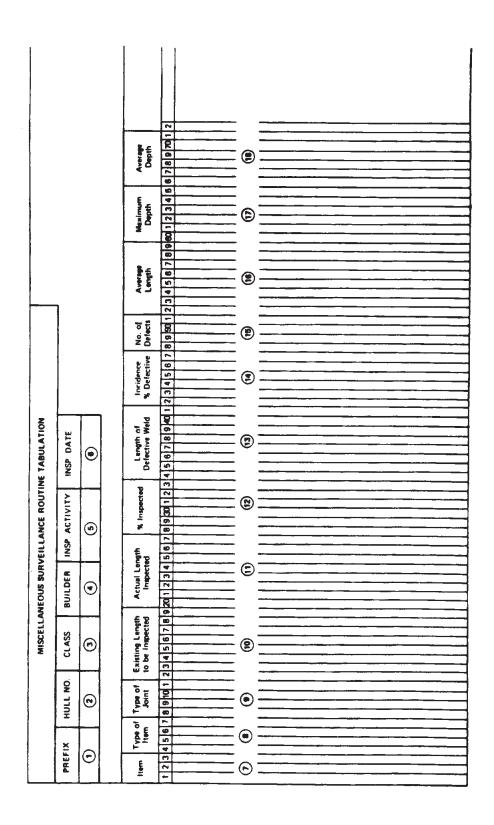


Figure 091-7. Miscellaneous Surveillance Routine Inspection Tabulation Form (Sheet 1 of 3)

Instructions for Tabulating the Results of the Miscellaneous Surveillance Routine Inspection

- Figure 091-7, the miscellaneous surveillance routine tabulation sheet, shall be compiled and submitted for each miscellaneous surveillance routine inspection conducted.
- 2 The following numbered statements are keyed to the circled numerals on sheet 1:
 - 1) Enter hull prefix, such as SS, SSN, SSBN, etc.
 - 2 Enter hull number.
 - (3) Insert class number.
 - 4 Insert abbreviation of name of original builder.
 - 5 Insert abbreviation of inspecting activity.
 - 6 Enter date of completion of inspection.
 - In columns 1 through 3, enter the item number of the detail being inspected. This number shall agree with the item number found in the inspection tables.
 - B In columns 4 through 7, enter the category of the item inspected in accordance with the following list:
 - TRG for transition ring butt welds
 - TRK for trunk welds
 - TNK for tank welds
 - BHD for bulkheads welds
 - LPN for large penetration welds such as torpedo tubes, steering or diving rams, or shaft tubes
 - SPN for small penetrations, such as electrical, mechanical, or piping penetrations
 - 9 In columns 8 through 11, enter the type of weld joints inspected in accordance with the following:
 - B for butt welds
 - C for corner welds
 - T for T-welds
 - F for fillet welds
 - In columns 12 through 19, insert the existing length of the particular line item of weld inspected, give length in inches.
 - In columns 20 through 27, insert the actual length of the particular line item of weld inspected, give length in inches.

Figure 091-7. Miscellaneous Surveillance Routine Inspection Tabulation Form (Sheet 2 of 3)

- (12) In columns 28 through 33, enter the percentage of the particular weld inspected.
- (13) In columns 34 through 41, enter the length of defective weld, give length in inches.
- 11 In columns 42 through 47, enter the incidence of defects. This is computed as follows: length of defective weld, divided by length of weld inspected, multiplied by 100.
- 15) In columns 46 through 51, insert the number of individual defects.
- 16 In columns 52 through 59, insert the average length of the defects.
- (17) In columns 60 through 65, insert the maximum depth recorded.
- (18) In columns 66 through 71, insert the average depth of the defects.

Figure 091-7. Miscellaneous Surveillance Routine Inspection Tabulation Form (Sheet 3 of 3)

	INSPECTION HISTORY												
Ship:													
Date of Report	Serial No. of Report	items Inspected											
	-												
	,												

Figure 091–8. Cumulative List of Partial Inspection Report Form

SECTION 2. HULL SURVEY

091-2.1 INTRODUCTION

091–2.2 BACKGROUND. Corrosion of submarine structures is an ever–present, continuing factor. Strength of the submarine pressure–hull structure is of utmost importance; it is mandatory, therefore, that strength members be maintained through conservative but economically justifiable maintenance. It is necessary to insure that the pressure envelope will not deteriorate to a point below acceptable levels for the period of time the submarine will operate.

091–2.3 Submarine hull surveys in various forms and to varying degrees have been conducted for many years. Requirements described in the following paragraphs represent a continuation of these efforts.

091–2.4 DEFINITIONS. Definitions pertaining to hull survey are given in the following paragraphs.

091–2.5 Exterior Surface Visual Routine. An exterior surface visual routine inspection of those exterior areas and surfaces of the hull and appendages which are visible in drydock. Normally, interferences are not removed nor are thickness measurements taken. Intent of this inspection is to obtain a cursory review to insure that no unusual corrosive action has begun.

091–2.6 Hull Structural Survey Routine. A hull structure survey routine is a complete and comprehensive visual inspection of all pressure structure and also structures in free—flooding spaces. This inspection insures that corrosion has not become prevalent and that structural strength is being maintained.

o91–2.7 GENERAL INFORMATION. Structures affecting watertight integrity or recoverability of the submarine, are of utmost importance. Since it is not possible to anticipate every conceivable condition that might be encountered, it is vital that individuals at any facility, charged with responsibility for conducting visual examinations of the pressure hull and related structure, should have had prior experience in submarine hull survey work. Similarly, persons responsible for analyzing data obtained as a result of the hull survey inspection should have a working knowledge of submarine structural design. This is considered essential in order to apply criteria properly and determine need for repairs.

091–2.8 Special attention shall be given to those items and areas that are known to be subject to accelerated corrosion, such as structures in way of exhaust trunks or liners, sumps, and other normally inaccessible areas.

091–2.9 In cases where corrosion has taken place and measurements are considered necessary, micrometers or other nondestructive thickness measuring instruments shall be used. Only personnel qualified or properly trained in use of the particular instruments involved should be permitted to take thickness measurements. Thickness readings shall be accurate to the nearest one—hundredth of an inch.

091–2.10 In submarine hull inspection, preservation, and repair, safety of the submarine is the primary consideration. Unproven methods, used in an effort to economize, are not permitted. Whenever doubt exists as to action to be taken in maintaining submarine structure, the conservative approach that tends to maintain hull strength should be used.

091–2.11 HULL SURVEY INSPECTIONS FOR CORROSION

091–2.12 EXTERIOR SURFACE VISUAL ROUTINE. The scope, method, and procedure for conducting hull survey inspections for corrosion by the exterior surface visual routine are described in paragraphs 091–2.13 through 091–2.22. This exterior surface visual routine shall be conducted to satisfy the requirement imposed by maintenance requirement card (MRC 002) for unrestricted operation (URO), and limited in depth (LID), submarines.

091–2.13 Scope. Initial and subsequent exterior surface visual routine inspections shall be conducted on all submarines during each docking. Intervals between delivery and initial inspection, and between subsequent inspections, shall not exceed 30 months.

091–2.14 Method. Basic inspection shall be conducted visually. Intent is to inspect the hull and determine if preservative systems effectively have protected areas against corrosion. Where preservation systems have broken down, extent of structural deterioration and the attendant need for repair must be determined. Other non–destructive measuring or inspection techniques shall be used, as necessary, in order to determine condition or structures if basic visual inspection leaves room for doubt, or verification is required.

- **091–2.15 Procedure.** Appendix A is an example of the report form for the exterior surface visual routine inspection. To facilitate use of the form, appendix A is comprised of three sheets. Sheet 1 identifies this appendix as Booklet A. Sheet 2 is the form itself with circled numbers keyed to sheet 3 which details instructions for completing the form.
- **091–2.16** This report form lists not only a number of typical items, the exterior surfaces of which are to be appraised and evaluated, but also requires information as to conditions of the items inspected and subsequent actions to be taken.
- **091–2.17** The areas listed, and any others applicable to the particular submarine, should be inspected visually to the maximum extent possible without resorting to removal of interferences. If tanks are opened; or insulation, sound damping, or other interferences are removed for other reasons, however, the previously—obscured areas also should be visually inspected.
 - **NOTE:** Pay particular attention to the area between the waterline and approximately 10 feet below the main axis of the submarine.
- **091–2.18** If necessary, external surfaces of the hull and appendages shall be cleaned sufficiently to remove deposits, such as barnacles or verdigris, in order to reveal condition of the structure of preservative coating. Cleaning is done by water jet, high pressure water nozzle, or brush blast.
- **091–2.19** After necessary cleaning has been done, the area shall be inspected visually. Condition of the preservative shall be noted and indicated on the report form.
- **091–2.20** If the preservative system has broken down and structure corrosion has commenced, additional cleaning may be necessary to evaluate properly the condition of the structure. This shall be judged and inserted on the report form.
 - **NOTE:** Make note of depressions, deformation, and cracking in hull structure resulting from causes other than the corrosive effect of the environment, for separate evaluation of the need for repair.
- **091–2.21** If visual inspection results in doubt as to the adequacy of scantling sizes or condition, thickness measurements shall be taken for items in question, or

- MT or ET inspections shall be conducted to insure that the hull is free of cracks. Appendix B includes a form (sheet 5) which also may be used with appendix A if scantling sizes and thickness measurements need verification when conducting the external surface visual routine inspection.
- **091–2.22** Upon completion of inspection, and repair if required, the structure shall be represerved in accordance with the ship's approved paint schedule. If repairs are required but can not be accomplished for any reason, the facts should be reported to the Type Commander and NAVSEA.
- **091–2.23 Repair.** Repairs, when required, shall be made in accordance with details given in paragraphs 091–2.68 through 091–2.113.
- **091–2.24 Reporting**. Reports shall be prepared in accordance with paragraphs 091–2.114 through 091–2.122.

091-2.25 HULL STRUCTURAL SURVEY ROU-

- TINE. The scope, method, and procedure for conducting the hull structure survey routine inspection are described in paragraphs 091–2.26 through 091–2.65. This hull structural survey routine shall be conducted to satisfy the requirement imposed by the maintenance requirement card (MRC 003) for unrestricted operation (URO), and limited in depth (LID), submarines.
- **091–2.26** Scope. The hull structural survey routine inspection shall be conducted on all submarines during each overhaul. Intervals between delivery and initial inspection, and between subsequent inspections, shall not exceed 60 months for some structural items and 72 months for other structural items.
- **091–2.27 Method**. Basic inspection shall be conducted visually. Intent is to inspect the pressure hull and associated supporting structure to the maximum extent possible in order to determine if preservative systems effectively have protected areas against corrosion. Where preservation systems have broken down, extent of structural deterioration and the attendant need for repair must be determined.
- **091–2.28** Additionally, it is intended that all welded attachments to pressure hull frame flanges be inspected visually to insure freedom from cracks.
- **091–2.29** Other nondestructive measuring or inspecting techniques shall be used as necessary to determine condition of structure if the visual inspection leaves room for doubt, if verification is required, or if visual inspection is impractical.

- **091–2.30 Procedure.** Appendix B is an example of the report format for hull structural survey routine. Appendix B is comprised of eight sheets. Sheet 1 identifies this appendix as Booklet B. Sheets 2, 3, and 4 are three different versions of the summary form with each version listing differing typical items of structure to be inspected. As in appendix A, each version or the form also requires information as to conditions of the items inspected and subsequent actions to be taken.
- **091–2.31** Sheet 5 of appendix B is a summary sheet on which can be entered a sketch of an item and a report on problems discovered or repairs accomplished if such details or explanations are needed.
- 091-2.32 Sheet 6 is a partial circularity plot and
 Sheet 7 a full circularity plot. These may be used as appropriate to record and verify acceptable circularity. Other types of plots presently being used by repair activities are also satisfactory for submittal.
 - **091–2.33** Sheet 8 contains instructions for completing the summary forms (sheets 2, 3, and 4).
 - **091–2.34** Appendix B specifies the areas to be inspected in the hull structural survey routine along with minimum intervals between inspection. These areas should be inspected visually to the maximum extent possible. It is intended that this inspection cover all structural elements of the submarine.
 - **091–2.35** Surfaces of the items to be inspected shall be prepared for inspection in the following manner:
 - 1. Use a water jet to clean external surfaces of the structure of barnacles, sea growth, and so forth, to reveal condition of paint systems. Where not sufficiently clean, use water jet or brush blast as necessary.
 - 2. Clean internal surfaces of structure in way of tanks, bilges, and so forth, so they are free of oil, water, and other debris which would conceal condition of the preservative systems.
 - **091–2.36** Areas prepared for inspection shall be inspected visually in order to identify those in which preservation systems have broken down and corrosion of structural materials might have begun, or where cracking might exist.
 - **091–2.37** Record conditions observed on the appropriate forms shown in appendix B. Make note of deformations of, and cracking in, hull structural members resulting from causes other than environmental corrosive effects. Make note also of all locations

- showing evidence of preservation breakdown or other unsatisfactory conditions, so further investigation and corrective action can be taken.
- **091–2.38** Clean areas designated for further investigation in order to conduct a thorough visual inspection and determine extent of deterioration or cracking of metal structure.
- **091–2.39** Report conditions observed on the appropriate report forms contained in appendix B. Note those areas that are suspect relative to structural adequacy.
- **091–2.40** Investigate suspect areas. Where crack—like indications are evident, use the ET nondestructive test method to determine absence of cracks and establish acceptability of the area inspected. If positive readings are obtained on the ET meter, perform MT inspection in accordance with MIL–STD–271 to verify their extent. Indications confirmed as cracks are rejectable defects and must be repaired.
- **091–2.41** In those areas where doubt exists as to adequacy of scantling sizes, thickness measurements shall be taken to determine if pitted and generally corroded areas meet acceptance criteria contained in appendix C (see paragraph 091–2.69). Those areas not meeting acceptance criteria must be repaired.
- **091–2.42** Several items and areas are so located as to make visual inspection either impossible or impractical. These areas, and efforts to be expended in the inspection and evaluation process, are described in the following paragraphs.
- **091–2.43** Visual inspection can not be performed on the inner surface of the pressure hull in way of the primary shield tank. If entry is gained to the primary shield tank for other purposes, however, visual inspection shall be conducted.
- **091–2.44** If entry is not gained, the inspecting activity shall establish a 12–inch–square grid pattern on the outside of the pressure hull in way of the primary shield tank and ultrasonically gage the pressure hull thickness at intersections of the grid.
- **091–2.45** If it is determined that in some areas thickness of the pressure hull plating is 1/16—inch less than the original thickness, the extent of those undergage areas shall be established by continuous ultrasonic scanning. If it is determined that in some areas thickness of the pressure hull plating is 1/8—inch (or greater) less than the original

thickness, an area within a 12-inch radius shall be continuously scanned. Results shall be compared with requirements of sheet 1 of appendix C.

091–2.46 Visual inspections can not be performed on the inner surface of the pressure hull in way of the battery well or wells. The procedures outlined in paragraphs 091–2.43 through 091–2.45 shall be followed for inspection and evaluation of hull condition in these areas.

091–2.47 Foam—filled or other voids also obscure visual inspection of the pressure hull. In these cases, the procedure described in the following paragraphs shall be accomplished.

091–2.48 If cracking is noted or seepage or leaking is observed in way of foam filled or other voids a hole shall be drilled – not larger than 1 inch in diameter – in the lowest practical portion of the nonpressure hull boundary of the void, to determine whether or not water is entrapped. If no flooding is evident, the holes shall be weld repaired. If flooding is evident, holes at least 6 inches in diameter should be cut in several judiciously—selected areas. If filler material exists, it shall be removed as necessary to determine whether or not a corrosion problem exists in the void, especially in the pressure hull boundary.

091–2.49 If a corrosion problem exists, results of further inspections shall be compared with the requirements of sheet 1 or appendix C. If no corrosion problem exists, the filler material shall be reinstalled and the boundary plating rewelded in place.

091–2.50 Visual inspections also are blocked by lead ballast bins, both internal and external to the pressure hull. The procedure outlined in paragraphs 091–2.43 through 091–2.45 shall be followed for inspection and evaluation of hull condition in way of watertight lead storage bins. If thickness is not satisfactory, remove lead and restore structure as required. Upon completion of repair, tightness of the lead bin shall be insured.

091–2.51 Free—flooding lead ballast storage bins external to the pressure hull shall be inspected on a sampling basis. Reference shall be made to previous hull survey inspection reports to insure that previously reconditioned bins are not selected for sampling. Remove lead from two aft bins and one forward bin. (Aft bins shall be selected in different ballast tanks.) If two of the three bins inspected are corroded and in need of repair, pull and inspect all remaining bins. If only one of the three bins is bad, pull additional bins.

091–2.52 If the bad bin is forward, pull two in the vicinity. If at least one of these two is bad, pull and inspect all remaining bins, forward and aft. If the bad bin is aft, pull one in the same vicinity. If this bin is bad, pull all remaining bins, foreward and aft.

091–2.53 If the three bins initially pulled are in good condition, or if additional bins pulled are in good condition, no further inspection is necessary.

091-2.54 Some submarines have lined external lead bins which also prevent visual inspection. In addition to the normal sampling inspection described in paragraphs 091-2.51 through 091-2.53, for unlined and unreconditioned bins, one bin, previously lined, shall be inspected by removing lead and inspecting lining for imperfections such as tears or bubbles. If lining is sealed properly and is in satisfactory condition, the bin shall be considered satisfactory. If lining is damaged or loose, it shall be removed and plating in the bin shall be inspected. If the plating is good, no additional inspection is required. Any inspection expansion in way of lined lead bins shall be based on the condition of the plating beneath the lining. If the plating is bad, remove the lead from one additional lined lead bin and inspect as above. If the lining in the second bin is satisfactory, the inspection is considered complete. If the lining is damaged or loose and the plating beneath is good, no additional inspection is required, however, if the plating beneath is bad, all lined lead bins shall be inspected.

NOTE: Whenever any lead is removed from a bin to facilitate inspection, the bin shall be repaired if required, represerved, and lined prior to reinstallation of the lead.

091–2.55 A visual inspection shall be conducted to insure that cracks do not exist in way of welded attachments to pressure hull frame flanges. Basic inspection shall be conducted visually. Other nondestructive inspection techniques shall be used as necessary to determine condition of the structure if the basic visual inspection leaves room for doubt or if verification is required.

091–2.56 Visually inspect all readily accessible frame flanges (fabricated, rolled, or extruded) throughout the submarine, in way of the following:

1. Areas where lead bin canning plates or remnants of plates, and other attachments spanning between two or more frames, are welded to frame flanges.

- 2. Areas where struts or other foundation members are welded to frame flanges.
- 3. Areas where other miscellaneous attachments are welded to any of the frame flange surfaces.

NOTE: The term **readily accessible** is defined as pertaining to those areas that can be inspected without removal of fixed interferences, with the exception that insulation shall be removed and not considered to be a fixed interference. If possible, insulation removed in way of frame attachments shall be made portable.

- **091–2.57** If a crack is discovered during visual inspection of readily accessible frame flanges, the following shall be done:
- 1. Repair the crack in accordance with the requirements of NAVSEA 0900-LP-006-9010 or NAVSEA 0900-LP-000-1000.
- 2. Expand the inspection already conducted in accordance with the following:
- a. If the crack is located solely in the weld of the attachment to the frame or is merely the result of a pull—out or breaking away from the frame, inspection shall be expanded to all **accessible** attachments to the frame flanges of the frame containing the cracked weld, and one adjacent frame both foreward and aft of the subject frame.
- b. If the crack is located in the frame flange itself or has propagated from a welded attachment into the frame flange material, inspection shall be expanded to all accessible attachments of all frames in the subject compartment, except those that require **major ripout** in order to gain access for inspection.

NOTE: The term **accessible** is defined as pertaining to those areas that can be inspected upon removal of interferences such as insulation, sound proofing, sound damping, wireways, light fixtures, sheet metal work, sheathing, and protective coatings. As a general rule, components of systems that require more than operational testing, if opened or disturbed for no other reason, should not be opened nor disturbed. The term major ripout is defined generally as an action that requires cutting, removal of heavy equipment (greater than 500 lbs), chipping, burning, or other hotwork for removal and reinstallation, or requires that a system be tested upon reinstallation, provided that these actions are not required by other authorized work.

- **091–2.58** If additional cracking is discovered during expanded inspections, continued expansion in like manner probably will be required and NAVSEA should be notified immediately.
- **091–2.59** During the foregoing inspections, remove any unused attachments such as remnants of canning plates, pipe hangers, wireway brackets, or foundations, to eliminate potential problem areas. Upon removal of any of these items, the weld site shall be ground smooth and MT–inspected for freedom from cracking.
- **091–2.60** Visual inspection of small oil tanks need to be made only in conjunction with the accomplishment of other tank work due to the inherent rust—inhibiting characteristics of contained fluids. In the interest of maintaining structural integrity at its highest level of reliability while guarding against unexpected corrosive attack, however, all tanks containing oil (that operate on a compensating basis) shall be opened for inspection at intervals not to exceed 120 months.
- **091–2.61** Criteria for evaluating corrosion of structural welds is described in the following paragraphs.
- **091–2.62** Corroded butt welds in pressure hull plating should be ground smooth. If the weld surface is not below the adjacent uncorroded plate surface by an amount which exceeds allowable undercut specified in NAVSEA 0900–LP–000–1000 and NAVSEA 0900–LP–006–9010, the weld is acceptable. If butt weld surfaces are corroded below the surface of the adjacent corroded plating, the weld shall be built up as required by NAVSEA 0900–LP–000–1000, NAVSEA 0900–LP–006–9010, and Chapter 074(9920), **Welding and Allied Processes**.
- **091–2.63** If the reinforcing fillets of full and partial penetration T—welds are corroded to a point at which they are more than 1/16—inch below their required drawing size, they are rejectable and should be repaired.
- **091–2.64** Upon completion of inspection and any required repair, the structure shall be represerved in accordance with the ship's approved paint schedule.
- **091–2.65** If repairs are required, but accomplishment is not possible for any reasons, the facts should be reported to the Type Commander.
- **091–2.66 Repair**. Repair, when required, shall be made in accordance with paragraphs 091–2.68 through 091–2.113.

091–2.67 Reporting. Reports shall be prepared in accordance with appendix B and paragraphs 091–2.114 through 091–2.122.

091-2.68 REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

of submarine structure determined by the various inspections are described in the following paragraphs. Appendix C (34 sheets) defines the minimum scantlings criteria for measuring corrosion on pressure hull plating and pressure hull framing. Sheet 1 is a diagram showing the least permissible average thickness of corrosion permitted. Sheets 2 through 34 define the corrosion allowances for specific submarines and submarine classes.

091–2.70 Appendix D (28 sheets) is comprised of curves plotted for specific submarines or submarine classes based upon the minimum scantlings criteria given in appendix C.

091–2.71 Pressure Hull Plating. If visual inspection of pressure hull plating reveals that a corrosive attack has taken place, or if for any other reason doubt exists as to the adequacy of plating thickness, then thickness measurements shall be taken. Measurements shall be taken in sufficient quantity to determine the average thickness of questionable plating. If it is determined that average thickness is less than the minimum required, than the plating must be replaced or repaired to original geometry.

091–2.72 If average plating thickness, as determined by required measurements is found to be greater than the minimum required, additional measurements shall be made in way of existing pits to determine the remaining thickness of plating under the pits. If the remaining thickness of the plating under the pits and size and spacing of the pits meets the requirements of appendices C and D, the plating is considered satisfactory, provided the total loss of plating area does not exceed that permitted by sheet 1 of appendix C.

091–2.73 Welding of pits in pressure hull plating usually is done only in those areas where average thickness of plating justifies repairs because it is sufficiently greater than minimum required thickness. Where remaining thickness in way of pits is less than allowed by appendix C, pits may be welded subject to parameters and requirements of chapter 074(9920), **Welding and Allied Processes**.

091–2.74 In the event plating is replaced, the new plating shall conform to the original design requirement as to thickness and material properties. The ex-

perience of past successful submarine construction practice must be brought to bear when it becomes necessary to renew pressure hull plating. Proper laying out of cut lines and establishment of a proper welding sequence are necessary to minimize metallurgical and geometrical discontinuities in the repaired portion of the hull.

091-2.75 Pressure Hull Framing. If visual inspection of pressure hull frames reveals that a corrosive attack has taken place, or if for any other reason doubt exists as to the adequacy of flange or web thicknesses, thickness measurements shall be taken. The area of both the web and the standing flange of pressure hull frames is of major importance. Criteria for the area of these elements can be stated in terms of minimum thickness. As a further simplification, the area of the standing flange can be judged from an average two thicknesses measured anywhere on straight flanged H-bar, T-bar, or built up flanges, and at the grip points on tapered flange bars. Some lack of symmetry of the standing flange with respect to the web is permissible. That portion of the standing flange on one side of the web may be thinner than that on the other side, provided that the thinner flange side has and average thickness not less than 95 percent of the required minimum thickness, and provided that the average thickness of the entire flange meets minimum thickness requirements. If these requirements are not met, the frame flange or bar should be replaced.

091–2.76 If average thickness requirements have been met, some irregularity or pitting of the surfaces of frame bars is acceptable, subject to the following criteria:

- 1. Depth of the pits shall not exceed 15 percent of the minimum average required thickness.
- 2. Diameter of the pits shall not exceed two times the thickness of the member.
- 3. Spacing between adjacent pits shall not be less than two times the thickness of the member.

091–2.77 If depth of the pits is over 15 percent of the specified minimum thickness of the frame elements, welding of pits is permissible, subject to the following criteria:

- 1. Diameter of the pit shall not exceed 2 inches.
- 2. Spacing between the pits shall not be less than two times the diameter of the larger pit.

091-2.78 In the event that pressure hull frame replacements are required, the new frames shall be checked for thickness and material properties, prior

to installation, to determine their applicability for use on submarines.

- **091–2.79** SS212 Class submarines shall use 6–inch by 3.375 inch by 14.75–pound medium steel (MS) I–beams with a minimum average thickness of 0.340–inch on the flanges and 0.320–inch on the web, or a fabricated frame bar of equal or greater size.
- **091–2.80** SS285 Class submarines (excluding SS361–364) and SSK–1 Class submarines shall use 6–inch by 22.6–pound HTS H–beams with a minimum average thickness of 0.370–inch on the flanges and 0.300–inch on the web, or a fabricated frame bar of equal or greater size.
- **091–2.81** All other classes of submarines shall use shapes conforming to detail drawings and building specifications.
- 091–2.82 When it becomes necessary to renew portions of pressure hull frames, consideration should be given to the replacement of a portion extensive enough to eliminate need for similar replacement of an adjacent section prior to the next overhaul. Generally speaking, material costs are a small part of the total cost of repairs. It is questionable long—term economy to save a portion of a frame whose condition is such that the required thickness might not last until the next overhaul and thus would require repairs prior to the next overhaul. This is especially true in those cases where tanks are opened to facilitate renewal.
- **091–2.83 Miscellaneous Pressure Structure**. If visual inspection of main ballast tanks or other miscellaneous pressure structure reveals that a corrosive attack has taken place, or if for any other reason doubt exists as to the adequacy of the structure, measurements shall be taken in order to establish existing thicknesses. If existing thicknesses are below the minimum required, repair or replacement should be accomplished. An exception to this rule occurs in the case of flat plate structures where adding additional stiffeners and thus reducing panel size might be an acceptable solution.
- **091–2.84** Main ballast tanks are critical structures from the standpoint of providing recoverability in case of a casualty situation. Minimum thickness criteria in appendix C refers to several different types of areas of corrosion which are defined as follows:
- 1. **Plate-pitting.** Any corroded area 2 inches or less in diameter.

- 2. **Plate-corroded area.** Any corroded area with a diameter of more than 2 inches, up to and including a diameter of one—third of the frame bay spacing.
- 3. **Plate-general corrosion.** Any corroded area with a diameter in excess of one—third of the frame bay spacing.
- 4. **Stiffener-pitting.** Any corroded area 2 inches or less in diameter.
- 5. **Stiffener-general corrosion.** Any corroded area more than 2 inches in diameter.
- **091–2.85** Structure subject to submergence pressure such as closure bulkheads, conning tower plating and framing, hull trunks, access and escape trunks, loading trunks, periscope and mast wells, and other similar structures may be repaired if pitted. Previously—defined rules governing the repair of pits shall be used as guidelines. Other high pressure structures not included in the foregoing categories, or listed elsewhere, shall be reported to NAVSEA for the establishment of minimum scantlings, if measurements fall below 90 percent of the original thickness.
- **091–2.86** Low Pressure Structure and Free Flooding Areas. Low pressure and free flooding structures such as fuel oil tanks, buoyancy tanks, bow structure, stern structure, superstructures, and fairwaters, shall receive visual inspections during each hull survey period. Generally, it will be unnecessary to take measurements of these structures unless there is obvious evidence of deterioration. The following guidelines for repair or replacement apply:
- 1. If local pits in plating are deeper than 50 percent of the original plating thickness, they shall be repaired in accordance with chapter 074(9920), **Welding and Allied Processes**.
- 2. Generally, corroded areas of plating, whose average thickness has been reduced 25 percent or more from the original plate thickness, shall be cut out and replaced by the installation of flush—welded insert patch plates of original plate thickness and material properties.
- 3. All frames (rolled, extruded, or built up), whose average thickness has been reduced 25 percent or more, shall be replaced with new frames having original thicknesses and material properties.
- **091–2.87 WORKMANSHIP.** Repairs and replacement of structures must be accomplished with precision. Specifications of high quality workmanship required are described in the following paragraphs.

- 091–2.88 Circularity. The pressure hulls of present operational submarines essentially are ring-stiffened cylindrical shells. In order to respond favorably to the hydrostatic pressures incured during operations, and to insure that the required factor of safety exists, measured circularity must meet specified requirements. The statement of requirements primarily pertains to ring frames themselves, for they maintain the circularity of the frame and shell combination. Any eccentricity of the frame serves to increase the bending stress within the frame and because of this factor, any deviations from true circularity in excess of specified allowances will infringe upon the design collapse depth and, therefore, the operating depth factor of safety. While it is true that out-ofroundness of the shell plating between the frames is undesirable, this has only a secondary effect on the collapse strength of the hull.
- **091–2.89** When a pressure hull frame is cut for any reason and renewed or replaced, adequate circularity of the frame must be verified after all major welding is complete. Adequate circularity is insured by meeting the following specifications:
- 1. The actual trace of the contour of the hull shall not deviate from the mean circle by more than one—half the thickness of the pressure hull plating or one—half inch, whichever is less.
- 2. The radius of the mean circle shall not deviate from the design radius by more than one—half the thickness of the pressure hull plating or one—half inch, whichever is less.
- 091–2.90 The mean circle is defined as the circle whose area is equal to the area enclosed by the actual contour of the pressure hull. In analyzing the data, the mean circle of established radius may be adjusted in position so deviations between the mean circle and the actual contour are minimized.
- **091–2.91** To determine whether or not the specified requirements for adequate circularity have been met, it is necessary to make a full circularity check. This is not always possible, and for that reason partial circularity checks have been allowed in an effort to minimize the time—consuming and costly removal of interferences.
- **091–2.92** Prior to cutting hull structure, the existing circularity must be established for each frame being cut, unless it is known definitely that a full circularity check will be made after the completion of all major welding. The existing profile of each frame can be established in one or more of the following ways, which are listed in order of preference:

- 1. By taking full circularity measurements in way of the frames involved.
- 2. By reference to prior full circularity readings made in way of the frames involved.
- 3. By taking partial circularity measurements of the structure involved.
- 091–2.93 Partial circularity measurements shall extend over a transverse arc length two times the transverse arc length of the proposed cut. The measurements, however, shall not exceed 30 degrees beyond each edge of the cut and shall be centered on the proposed cut, except in those cases where tank tops or rigid longitudinal structure intersects the pressure hull. In this latter case, the partial circularity may terminate at the tank top or rigid longitudinal structure. If the readings gathered as a result of this partial circularity check deviate from the end point readings more than one—half the thickness of the plating, or one—half inch, whichever is less, a full circularity check shall be made.
- **091–2.94** When using any of these methods for establishing the existing pre—cut profile of the frames involved, the radial location of end points beyond the edges of the proposed cut shall be established relative to bench marks on adjacent undisturbed frames foreward or aft of the proposed cut. The transverse arc length between end points shall be equal to two times the transverse arc length of the proposed cut but shall not exceed 30 degrees beyond each edge of the cut. End points shall be equidistant from the center of the proposed cut.
- **091–2.95** After all welding in connection with renewal or replacement of hull plating or framing has been done, verification of acceptable circularity shall be conducted taking full circularity measurements, or by taking partial circularity measurements similar to those defined in paragraph 091–2.93.
- **091–2.96** If partial circularity measurements are made, the radial location of end points shall be remeasured. If end points have changed by more than one—eighth inch from their location prior to cutting, a full circularity will be required. If end point readings are satisfactory, one of the procedures described in the following paragraphs shall be conducted.
- **091–2.97** If a full circularity was made prior to cutting, the post—welded partial measurements and end point readings shall be superimposed upon them. Corrections to partial readings may be necessary depending on whether or not end points have shifted. At this stage, a new modified full

circularity profile is available for analysis to determine whether the stated circularity requirements have been met.

091–2.98 If only a partial circularity was made prior to cutting, then the partial circularity made after welding shall be compared with the precut partial in the following manner:

- 1. Record all precut offset readings along with precut end point readings.
- 2. Consider end point readings to be zero points, and correct all other readings to reflect the relative difference between the geometrical profile and the zero points.
- 3. Record all post-welded offset readings along with post-welded end point readings.
- 4. Correct post—welded offset readings to reflect the relative differences between the geometrical profile and post—welded zero end points.
- 5. Compare end point readings first. If no change was recorded, the corrected precut and post—welded profiles then can be compared directly. If a change in location of end point readings was recorded, the post—welded profile must be corrected to reflect such a change. This final profile then can be compared directly with the precut profile. If the comparison reveals a deviation one—eighth inch or less, the circularity shall be considered acceptable. If the comparison reveals a deviation of more than one—eighth inch, however, a full circularity is required.
- **091–2.99** Chapter 074(9920), **Welding and Allied Processes**, illustrates an acceptable method of recording and analyzing pre— and post—partial circularity measurements.
- 091–2.100 If partial circularity measurements indicate that the procedures described in paragraphs 091–2.88 through 091–2.98 have been followed but doubt remains that the final result is in accordance with specifications, a full circularity check shall be made. (It is possible that the cumulative effect of several minor deviations might become critical in the course of successive removals and replacements of the same hull patch.)
- **091–2.101** The method to be used in taking circularity measurements shall be acceptable to the Supervisor of Shipbuilding or Shipyard Commander.
- **091–2.102** Portions of hulls of some submarines are designed to be other than truly circular. In these cases, if hull cuts are made for any reason, the method used for taking precut and post—welded partial circu-

larities in circular hulls shall be adapted for use. In essence, the object is to maintain original geometry, and allowable deviations, therefore, shall not exceed those established for normal partial circularities.

091–2.103 A suggested method for analysis of full circularity readings is described in the following paragraphs.

091–2.104 Accurate positioning of a template, bridge gage, or optical sights, and accurate measurements of offset readings are important, but these are just the beginning of circularity analysis. To insure the validity of final results, methods used to reduce the data are of vital importance. The purpose of taking offset measurements by any of the given methods is to obtain a representation of hull contour. From these offset readings a trace of the hull contour can be reproduced in full size, on the loft floor. A representation also can be reproduced on the drawing board if equal lengths are subtracted from each radial distance measured from the theoretical center of the template to the line contour.

091–2.105 From this contour, the determination of circularity must be derived. A center point first must be determined. This can be done by scribing a horizontal axis midway between the crown and keel extremities of the contour and by creating a vertical axis normal to the horizontal axis, midway between the port and starboard extremities of the hull trace. Working from the established center, radii can be measured at uniform intervals. Ten—degree intervals are suggested for hull diameters less than 25 feet with 5—degree intervals suggested for hull diameters greater than 25 feet.

091–2.106 The radius of the mean circle may be determined by taking an average of the radial measurements. This is not theoretically exact; however, results are within allowable limits.

091–2.107 The center of the mean circle thus obtained may be made to coincide with the established center of the hull trace, or it can be shifted about in order to minimize the deviations between the hull trace and the mean circle. When a final position is decided upon, measurements shall again be taken. This time, measurements shall be taken from the center of the mean circle to the trace of the hull. These radial measurements shall be compared with the radius of the mean circle.

091-2.108 It is this comparison that is meaningful in the determination of circularity. These are the deviations that should appear on circularity reports, and these are the deviations that must not exceed the specified requirement of one—half the thickness

of the pressure hull plating or one—half inch, whichever is less.

091–2.109 Alinement. When the installation of new or reinstallation of existing, pressure hull plating or framing is required, procedures shall be used to obtain the best practicable alinement. The erection requirements contained in NAVSEA 0900–LP–000–1000 and NAVSEA 0900–LP–006–9010 shall be followed. Where misalinement of existing structure exceeds the allowable values, steps shall be taken to effect the repairs necessary to establish conformance to the stated requirements.

091–2.110 Welds. All new welds attaching the pressure hull frames to the pressure hull plating shall be sized in accordance with building specifications for the submarines involved. Exceptions are as follows: in the case of SS212 Class submarine, welds shall be one–quarter–inch; for SS285 Class submarines they shall be three–eighths–inch.

091–2.111 All existing welds, if found to be smaller than the originally–designed size, shall be built up to meet it.

091–2.112 General. Whenever visual inspections are being conducted, inspecting personnel shall be aware of the importance of spotting those items which indicate poor workmanship, violation of specifications, and other details such as weld cracks, laminar indications in plate edges, poor weld geometry, omission of welds, damaged structures and any other item that might tend to degrade the structure.

091–2.113 All findings shall be recorded and judged to determine whether or not correction is warranted and if so, by what means. The implication is that submarine structures should be maintained in a manner that would provide a reasonable factor of safety, and preclude structural failures due to corrosion and deterioration during the submarines normal operating lifetime.

091-2.114 REPORTING

091–2.115 REPORTS. A report using the specified forms shall be prepared upon completion of either of the following types of hull survey inspection routines:

- 1. Exterior surface visual routine
- 2. Hull structural survey routine

091–2.116 Upon completion of reports for these inspection routines, copies shall be distributed to the following activities:

- 1. Naval Sea System Command (SEA 921) − 1 copy
- 2. Naval Sea System Command (SEA 3232) 2 copies
 - 3. PERA (SS) − 1 copy

091–2.117 Letters forwarding reports to the respective activities shall refer to inspections by the particular names designated in this chapter. Copies of forwarding letters also shall be sent to the following, as auditable record of accomplishment:

- 1. Force Commander
- 2. Squadron Commander
- 3. Commanding Officer of the submarine inspected

091–2.117.1 The accomplishing activity shall retain one copy of the report for 7 years.

091–2.118 FORMS AND FORMATS. Because of the many possible reporting activities, it is necessary to standardize reporting formats to facilitate rapid analysis and provide for prompt statements of hull condition, including recommendations for additional inspection, repair work, or future operational restrictions.

091–2.119 Forms and formats to be used for reporting the results of inspections are given in appendixes A and B.

091–2.120 Include a summary of frame flange attachment results.

091–2.121 Provide a complete list of items specified to be inspected which for one reason or another were not inspected.

091–2.122 Include any information that is of record value and would enhance the completeness of the report.

APPENDIX A

BOOKLET A – EXTERIOR SURFACE VISUAL ROUTINE INSPECTION REPORT

EXTERIOR SURFACE INSPECTION REPORT

SHIP
INSP. ACITVITY
DATE OF INSP.

BOOKLET "A"

Appendix A (Sheet 1)

The frame of the f	
8 (a) (b) (c) (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d	(a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c
© © © © ©	

Appendix A (Sheet 2)

Instructions for Completing Exterior Surface Visual Routine Summary

- The inspection summary provides a tabular summary of the condition observed.
- 2 The following numbered statements are keyed to the circled numerals on the summary sheet.
 - 1) In columns 1 through 3, insert an item number. This is a unique number for the particular item inspected.
 - In columns 4 through 29 are listed a number of typical items the exterior surfaces of which are to be appraised and evaluated. This list should not be assumed to be complete. Any other appendages or items inspected shall be added to the list for the particular submarine inspected. If the submarine inspected does not have some of the items listed, the item shall be blanked out in the summary for that particular submarine. Line item 30 is labeled overboard discharges. Each overboard discharge inspected should be identified and reported as a separate line item.
 - The asterisk in column 31 indicates that the inspection of the line item so designated, is mandatory to satisfy URO/LID requirements.
 - In columns 33 through 37, place an X in the column(s) that most nearly describes the condition of the existing preservation.
 - In columns 38 through 48, place an X in the column(s) that most nearly describes the condition of the structure being inspected.
 - 6 Columns 49 through 52 remain blank.
 - (7) Columns 53 and 54 remain blank.
 - (8) In columns 55 through 58, insert either Yes or No as appropriate.
 - (9) In columns 59 and 60, insert either S to denote satisfactory or U to denote unsatisfactory.
 - (10) In columns 61 through 64, insert either Yes or No as appropriate.
 - (11) In columns 65 though 68, insert either Yes or No as appropriate.
 - In columns 69 through 77, insert Sheet and the appropriate sheet number that contains details or explanation of the particular line item, if details or explanation are needed to illustrate a particular condition being reported. (See appendix B for additional sheets which can be used for this purpose.)

Appendix A (Sheet 3)

APPENDIX B

BOOKLET B - HULL STRUCTURAL SURVEY ROUTINE INSPECTION REPORT

HULL STRUCTURAL SURVEY ROUTINE INSPECTION REPORT

SHIP
INSP. ACITVITY
DATE OF INSP.

BOOKLET "B"

Appendix B (Sheet 1)

																					_						_		_				_	_
		K																																
		9 0 7 0 924 3 2 3 4 6 0 7																																
	8																																	
	[7	②																															
	References	자																																
,		8		_																														
	Repair Assertes.	•	(2)																															i
1																																		_
1		1236	_																															
l	BenisseR stead	~	②																															
		5												_		_					_			_				_		_				\dashv
1	Amen's of Man.	18	<u> </u>																											_				
1	post riboru		_																															
	dramenandi beringan	9	◉]
1		B								_										_							_		_					_
	Sent to drives A	3 7 1	©																															
																_					_									-		_		╛
1	Mar NA Menutanas	2 1 1 1 1 1	$oldsymbol{\odot}$																															ı
																				_														_
	Majag say	-																																
ļ	Manina Webb																																	- 1
}	Southing Conditions of Conditions Conditions Conditions Conditions Conditions of Condi	9																																
i	Section Sectin Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section	7 2 2	•																															
	S on Building	<u>-</u>																																
	See See See See See See See See See See	8																																
l	pade)	8																																- 1
1									_	_								_			-	_		_				-		_			_	\dashv
]	o tu		\sim																															
1_	Condition of Point	B B	\odot																															
=	0 0																																	
1	Inementage R GIJ\ORU	2	(m)	1	+	-	\vdash		+	\perp	+	+	+	+	+	-	\vdash	+	+-	1	+	<u> </u>	╀	₽		\rightarrow	+	-	+	+	+	╀	\vdash	Н
								1	\exists	1	Ť	1		1				1	\pm	巨	٥	\pm					1	_	_	\pm	士	\pm		
1 5				П	T	F		\exists	Ŧ	, ,	Ŧ	Ŧ	-	F	\Box		П	Ţ.	10			工	F	A C		H	7	7	I	Ŧ	T	-		\sqcap
		-			\perp			×	-	Z	1	+	\pm					S S	-	٥	S	\pm	1	<			1		_	+	+-	\pm		\exists
				П	-	Ę	ان	шĪ	-	-	1	Ţ	T	F			П	50 0) -		_	T		I o			7	4	Ţ	I	T	F		口
		-			S X	2	2	+	⊢	<u>\$</u>	- }	2	-	-	+-	-	S	U U	10	5	<u>ت</u>	+-	-	E	Н	a H	\dashv	\dashv	+	+	2	+	H	\dashv
3		P.		\Box	ш'		F A M	기	-1	æ	u .		×	Z			اسه آ	و آس	: 44	1	N	To	Œ	STA		∀ 0	#	\rightrightarrows	\rightrightarrows	1.	4	二		J
~	3	7			Z	1	8	<u>c</u>	١١٥	4	٠	، او	5	4-	+-	-	C	E U	7 2		_	E	은	S	Н	음	+	+	+	A M O	2	+	H	\dashv
>	1 1	B		\Box	L 0	Ē	<u>u</u>		٥	0	ن ک) (Z	ت 2 ن 2 ع	2	ু ত					$\overline{}$	=	ļò	Ĭ	Ë	F T	E	1	\rightrightarrows		0	<			
7	Ī			Ι - Ι	<u> </u>	-	ᅴ	1000	000		<u> </u>	<u>-L</u>	- 2 2	12	2	-	+ 1	⊃ -	4=	2	2	- E	Z	1 2	6	<u> </u>	+	\dashv	\dashv	5	븘	+		\vdash
=	ž				- 6	000	000	7	Ť	<u></u>	¥ .	< ⋅	₹ :		. 3		É	Ö	9 60	Ē	F	≖ <	3	<	PO	S			士	ò	2	\pm		
S	2	3	<u> </u>	٥	- C	10	9	-	-	4	4		Œ 4	I	M V V	E	A O O B	I A O B A	(<u> </u>	S	S		-	-	<u></u>		띪	<u>=</u>			=	+		П
HULL STRUCTURAL SURVEY ROUTINE SUMMARY	Structure to be impected	4 66 7 0 800 12 3 4 8 6 7 8 62 12 3 4 8		اب	<u> </u>	<u>.</u>		ш	w		4	+	9	1.		± ¥		7	2 0		_				Z	LANE	-	OWER	Œ	₹		\pm		
5	Į	P)		J M C C	2	\sqsubset	П	3 H	ᆈ	<u> </u>	æ 1	E	=		П	30	~	- 1	7	1	즼	W W W	Œ	=	<	₹	딐	9	0	<u>-1</u>	0	\vdash		
5	•	1		8	0 .	16.7	ш	14	-	1 1	H WATE	-	 V V	- V		2	U	ECONDAR	1 2	Z	Z	4	F	F	I ♣ .					Т.	-	+	\vdash	
2	1	2				100	Œ	_	Ţ	ᆚ	₹ .	< ∙	W W W	2	R S		S	0	ن ر	0	의		1	<	Ţ	Z	=	E B	=	UDOE	힞	T		\Box
3	1	13		튛	¥ =	-	۱۳-۱	프	~	T W	딁	E 1	S 0	- E	F	I _	S	<u>S</u>		12	-		8	A W H	E	E	믕	岩	6	0	=	+	-	-
E	1			Z	Z 3	3	3	4	ш	ш	_1 .	_ 1 .	- 8	9	2 0	<	S	O C	E 62	=	<u>E</u>	3 3	Ξ	-	ш	ш	힏	a a n	의	희	<u> </u>	\perp		
S	1	13		2	S ON A R	18	읉	STERN	-	5	FA	V	A -	-	S 0	¥ H C	¥ E	S	> > E &	皇	밁		¥ 1 ±	¥	S	STE	긝	긡	0 N	긡	<u>></u>	+	-	\vdash
		1		1 1	ł	1.	1 _1		- 1	Ŧ		T	Т	7-			1 1	- 1	1	1 1		- 1	1		1 1	1	ı		- 1	- [\pm		
3		F		Ξ	7 -	•	2	9	7	•	9	2	- 6	1	7	5	9	-	60 0	12	구	2	3 6	2 5	26	27	뭐	6	밁	- -	32	F		
1 —	1	=	<u>.</u>	╇╼╅	+	+-	1	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+-	1	1	+	+	+ 1	+	+	+	†	_	Н	+	-	+	+	+	+-	\vdash	-

Appendix B (Sheet 2)

		- т															
		674 42 3 4 6 5 6 7															
	1																
		긐	②														
'	4	N	•														
		5															
1		9 6 7 8															
	Aspeir Assompt.		(2)														
İ		3					_										
		9888							-								
	BeniupoA singoA	R	②														
	Results of Mess.	H	lacktriangle														
1																	
i	gearday management		left														}
		6 9 7 8	_														
	Amil to stude	3	Ð														
1	-	2															
	Conducted	12	left														
ľ	385T 4A		•														
	AR STARS	80															
	Missing Wolds Gouges	<u></u>															
ļ.	Missing Water	8 6 7 8															
l	Explored Co.	Ŧ	_														
	animal animal	123	⊚														
	New Park Transity of Pa	-															
i	Start Start	8															
		-															
!	5 -	I															
l	11		◉														
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3 4 6	•														
=	• -	2 3															
1	JanuariupeR GIJ/ORU	-	(ค)	 		1.1.			+	++.	 .	1.1.					╀┼
5		9		0000		+++	+++	+++	++-	++-	++-	++-	+	-	-		+
7		75		- Z - Z		114	<u> </u>							E			
		8		1 2 1 2	9 9	¥ Z	2 X 2 Z 2 3	$+\Box$	+]	FF	E X		ν <	H	\perp	$+\Box$
					2 2	1 1 4	= 13	1++)- - -	되	₽ F 2 X	- C	1-				
3		123				S H	무보렴	111	- 3	\prod	1 1	i I		4			
2	3	-			 - 3 - 4	1 1 1 1 1 1	A R C	+++	2 2	7 	ZZ	0 0 Z Z	u Z	7 0	-	\vdash	++-
-		R				2 2	<u> </u>	\Box	2 K	N N	<u> - -</u>	R R R		l v			
K	Ī	吊			B. 44	33	3-15	+++	2 6	<u> </u>	44	1212		00	\vdash	++	++-
	*	国		12222	E E	l v	S S S		××	\vdash		E E	P &) V			
S		물	(N)	100000			N N a	Z Z	E X I	Z	1010	1-1-	G 80	_ >	\vdash	╁┼┼	+-
	8	0 000 00 30 30 0 7 0 0 20		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		200	여명표	ㅋㅋ	T T =	11				-			
🗮	3			0000			اماداداتما	CC (CC	2 Z	2	= =	H (C L	= =	4=	 		+
5	· ·			0000	00	4 4 3	N C C			<u> </u>	重星	重重	2 2 1 1	ΣI			
12				ZZZZ	ZZ.	1-13	A POR	N N	6 0	a ,				\Box			\Box
				~ w w w	22	7 0	0 0 V	E E		0 (2 20 20	8 8	SIS	SS	\vdash	 	++-
		~		00	220	4 00 0	F - 4	9 9 1	9 0	◀]-	J W W	1 2 2	R R S S S	E E			\Box
HULL STRUCTURAL SURVEY ROUTINE SUMMARY		Ŗ		33 L L	10101.	그 씨 걸		O O	W W	ш <u></u>] -		8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	0 0	6 6 E E		 	+
	_			<u> </u>					17								
5		2	(2)	- ~ m 4 s	9 / 0				~ 8 B	2 1 2 0	1 2 4	9 2	2 2	9 0	\vdash	H	1
=	į	1		+ + + + + +	 	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	 - - - 	+-+-	++-	777	1,4,	+ + +	++-	111	+	++	+
	<u> </u>			 					1 1 .								44.

Appendix B (Sheet 3)

127 CHANGE 2

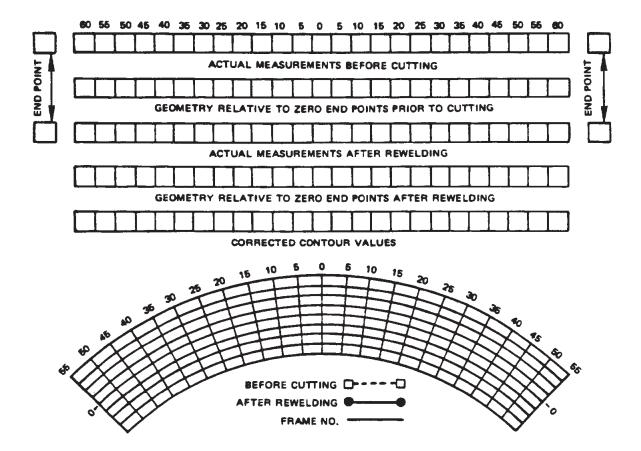
		Notice of the second	Popular According	974 12 3 4 6 6 0 7 1 1 (3)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	N N N N N N N N N N	(2)	(2)	(2) (2)	12 3 4 6 6 6 7 7 1 2 3 4 6 6 6 7 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(2) (2)	(2) (2)	(2)	(2)	12 3 4 6 6 7 1 2 3 4 6 6 6 7 1 1 2 3 4 6 6 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(2) (2)	(3)
	- Modeline	Meper	2 3 4 Separate 2 3 4 Separate 2 3 4 Separate 2 3 5 Separate 2 3 5 Separate 2 3 5 Separate 2 3 5 Separate 2 3 5 Separate 2 3 5 Separate 2 3 5 Separate 2 3 5 Separate 2 3 5 Separate 2 3 5 Separate 2 3 5 Separate 2 3 5 Separate 2 3 5 Separate 2 3 5 Separate 2 3 Separa				Tal T		ा ज										isi 🔍	is ~
_	Tenuits of Mess.	' - -		• •	• • •	● ●			• •			• • •		• • •						
Seal to a dramerican beniepeñ	riumA M	ent 12 3 4 5 0 7 0	-	© ©	•	•	•	•	•	●	●		•			●	●	●	●	●
Sep T 1 A Sep T 1 A Sep T 3 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Goup Are \$	7 0 0 0 0 7 7	•																	
	Person Person Person P	7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9	<u>@</u>))))													
֓֞֞֞֞֞֞֞֞֞֓֓֓֞֞֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓	peg peop peop	M 4 S 6 7	<u> </u>																	
-		1234 86 76 910 1234 5 67 8 920 1234 5 6 7 8 9 30 1 2			α α α α σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ															
	2	4 5 6 7 8 9 20 1	(3)			X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X														
	ı	2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			4 4 4															
	1			4 									<u>부터로보다면 되면 다니다 나</u> 다니니니 [2333]	<u>부터로보다다다다다다</u> 다다다니니니 [2] 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	보다되다 하다리다리다다 다 라고 나타니다 나가 귀중위하면 커널 커널	날리되다 다리다리다 다 라다 나라 나라나 나가 뭐 뭐뭐 뭐 뭐 뭐 뭐 ㅋㅋㅋㅋ	날살하는 하는 하는 하는 하는 하는 하는 사람들이 되어 되었다. 그 사람들이 나를 하는 하는 하는 하는 하는 하는 하는 하는 하는 하는 하는 하는 하는 	/난산나난선근단단단단단단단 () / . l . l . l . l 의용용당하 당하다 하기 위	<u> </u>

Appendix B (Sheet 4)

CHANGE 2 128

SKETCH					
ltern	ident.	Plen	Existing	% Loss	Remarks
	No.	Thickness	Thickness		
<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
	1				
	ļ				
			ļ		
Barrier Art - 18th - 4					
Repairs Accomplished				,	
				S	SHEET NO.

PARTIAL CIRCULARITY PLOT



Appendix B (Sheet 6)

FULL CIRCULARITY PLOT DEVIATION PROM MEAN CIRCLE MEASURED HULL RADIUS LOCATION LOCATION MEAN CIRCLE TOLERANCE LIMITS 30 40 30 ABOUT MEAN CIRCLE 60 100 110 180 170 220 230 230 240 250 FWD 270 280 OF FR -AFT LOOKING FWD. DESIGN RADIUS - -

Appendix B (Sheet 7)

A MEAN RADIUS OF -

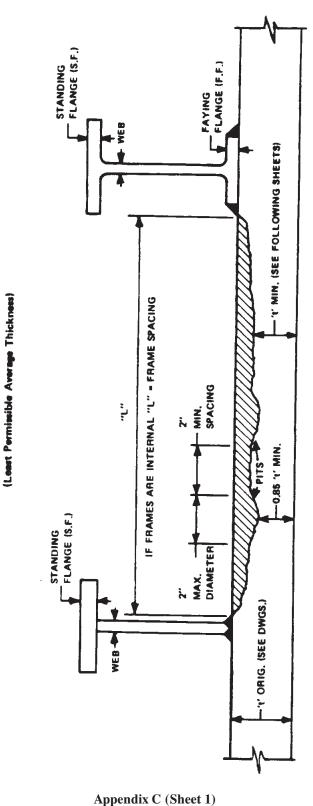
Instructions for Completing Hull Structural Survey Routine Summary Forms

- Appendix B comprised of 8 sheets, provides a comprehensive report of the condition observed along with corrective action taken.
- 2 The following numbered statements are keyed to the circled numerals on the summary sheets (Sheets 2, 3, and 4).
 - 1 In columns 1 through 3, insert an item number. This is a unique number for the particular item inspected.
 - In columns 4 through 29 are listed a number of typical items the condition of which is to be appraised and evaluated. This list should not be assumed to be complete. Any other items inspected shall be added to the list for the particular submarine inspected. If the submarine does not have some of the items listed, then the item shall be blanked out for that particular submarine. Line item 32 is labeled overboard discharges. Each overboard discharge inspected should be identified and reported as a separate line item. Also listed are trunks, lead bins, pressure hull in way of voids, bilges, and tanks. Each trunk, lead bin, void, bilge, and tank inspected should be identified and reported as a separate line item.
 - The asterisk in column 31 indicates that the inspection of the line item so designated is mandatory to satisfy URO/LID requirements.
 - In columns 33 through 37, place an X in the column(s) that most nearly describes the condition of the existing preservation.
 - [5] In columns 38 through 48, place an X in the column(s) that most nearly describe the condition of the structure being inspected.
 - (6) In columns 49 through 52, insert either Yes or No as appropriate.
 - (7) In columns 53 and 54, insert either S to denote satisfactory or U to denote unsatisfactory.
 - (8) In columns 55 through 58, insert either Yes or No as appropriate.
 - (9) In columns 59 and 60, insert either S to denote satisfactory or U to denote unsatisfactory.
 - 10) In columns 61 through 62, insert either Yes or No as appropriate.
 - (11) In columns 65 through 68, insert either Yes or No as appropriate.
 - In columns 69 through 77, insert Sheet and the appropriate sheet number that contains details or an explanation of the particular line item if details or an explanation are needed to illustrate a particular condition being reported.

Appendix B (Sheet 8)

CHANGE 2 132

APPENDIX C MINIMUM SCANTLINGS CRITERIA



SUBMARINE PRESSURE HULL PLATING

NOTE: CROSS HATCHED AREA REPRESENTS PLATING LOSS DUE TO CORROSION AND SHOULD NOT EXCEED [('t' ORIG,)-('t' MIN,)]. * "L"

		М	INIMUM T	HICKNESSES							х	-1	
	PRESS	SURE HULL	PLATING			Р	RESS	URE	HULL	FRAM	IING		
										,			,
		-			 							-	+
					1				i		 	1	
					-				<u> </u>		-	<u> </u>	
		-						-		1	 	T	
			<u> </u>										
			ı	MISCELLANEC	US STR	UCTU	RE						
2.	CAT	EGORY I	MS	Curve No. 1								-	
P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P		intly Cycled)	HTS HY80										
\$ 4 4	CAT	EGORY II	MS HTS	Curve No. 1									
Dept	Юссано	mally Cycled)	HY80										
6				10									
F 1		EGORY HII	MS HTS	Curve No. 1	\								
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Presure		EGORY fill n-Cycled)	MS HTS HY80	Curve No. 1									
		n-Cycled)	HTS	Curve No. 1									
raming fo	(No	n-Cycled)	HTS	Curve No. 1									
erning fo	or High Pressure P	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
BT Plats	or High Pressure P ine and Framing ding Structure Plat	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
BT Plats	or High Pressure P ine and Framing ding Structure Plat	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
erning fo	or High Pressure P ine and Framing ding Structure Plat	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
BT Plots	(No or High Pressure Plane and Framing United Structure Plane Plane Praining Praining	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
BT Plots	(No or High Pressure Plane and Framing United Structure Plane Plane Praining Praining	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
BT Plats	(No or High Pressure Plane and Framing United Structure Plane Plane Praining Praining	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
BT Plots	(No or High Pressure Plane and Framing United Structure Plane Plane Praining Praining	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
Transfer of Plats	(No or High Pressure Plane and Framing United Structure Plane Plane Praining Praining	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
Transfer of Plats	(No or High Pressure Plane and Framing United Structure Plane Plane Praining Praining	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
Counting and Count	(No or High Pressure Plane and Framing United Structure Plane Plane Praining Praining	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
Transfer of Plats	(No or High Pressure Plane and Framing United Structure Plane Plane Praining Praining	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
Counting and Count	(No or High Pressure Plane and Framing United Structure Plane Plane Praining Praining	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
Counting and Count	(No or High Pressure Plane and Framing United Structure Plane Plane Praining Praining	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
Trunks (Conning and Links)	(No or High Pressure Plang and Framing Plating Praming Plateds	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									
Counting and Count	(No or High Pressure Plang and Framing Plating Praming Plateds	n-Cycled) lating	HTS	Curve No. 1									

Appendix C (Sheet 2)

			М	NIMUM	HICKN	ESSES	- n					s	S212	CLAS	S
	PI	RESSURE	HULL	PLATING				P	RESS	URE	HULL	FRAN	MING		
3 - 35	36 -107	107 - 115	116 - 123	123 - 130				36 - 10	16		!:				
.63	.60	.eo	.53	.45			WEB	S.F.	F.F.						
				70			25	.27	.27				┷.		
						-	-	1				1	-		
											 		+		+-
							-		1		<u> </u>		+		
	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>				<u> </u>							L		
					MISCEI	LLANEO	US STR	UCTU	RE						
		CATEGOR	V 1	MS	Cun	re No. 2									
BUT O	1	Constantly C		HTS HYB0	+		Note:	Corre	Sion All	Owence)					
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure		CATEGOR	Y 11	MS	Cun	re No. 2	Pia	te-pitting	50	percent	of plate	ng thickn	1006.		
10 de 0	(0	Occasionally (HTS HY80			Pia	te-corrod	ed area	26 p	mercent o	fiplating	thickn	en.	
1 1		C4755000		MS	Cun	e No. 2	Pie	te-general	Corrosi	on 1	/32 ind	n per we	tted sur	face for	all
± ⊢		(Non-Cyck		HTS HY80	 		}					ne that i			
								30 04	diac na	IOM TITE	LAMORET SES				TUTY
	las Mark Barr	auga Blassas				85%	1		ness for	all plati	ng locati	ed below			plane,
raming (ar High Pres	aure Plating				85%	Sti				-	d below	the ho	rizontei	
	ior High Pres				,	85% NOTE 1	1	thicki fener-pit	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	
BT Plat	ing and Fran		d Framing		,		1	thick	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	
IST Plat	ing and Fran	ning	d Framing		,	NOTE 1	1	thicki fener-pit fener-ger	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	
IST Plat	ing and Fran	ning	d Framing			NOTE 1	1	thicki fener-pit fener-ger	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	
BT Plat	ing and Fran	ning	d Framing		-	NOTE 1	1	thicki fener-pit fener-ger	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	
Mentipherical Section 14 A Sect	ing and Fran	ning	d Framing			NOTE 1	1	thicki fener-pit fener-ger	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	
Mentipherical Section 14 A Sect	oing and Fran	ning	d Framing			75%	1	thicki fener-pit fener-ger	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	
BT Plat	ong and Francisco	ning	d Framing			75%	1	thicki fener-pit fener-ger	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	
Mentapherical services and services are services and services are services and services and services and services and services and services and services and services and services and serv	Pleting Framing Heads	ning				75%	1	thicki fener-pit fener-ger	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	
Mentipherical Section 14 A Sect	Pleting Framing Heads	re Plating an				75% 	1	thicki fener-pit fener-ger	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	
Conning and Constant Tower Filippolds of Made	Plating Framing Heads Fuel Acce	re Plating an	ame 25			75% 	1	thicki fener-pit fener-ger	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	
Mentipherical Section 14 A Sect	Plating Framing Heads Fuel Acce	re Plating an	ame 25			75% 	1	thicki fener-pit fener-ger	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	
Conning and Constant Tower Filippolds of Made	Pleting Framing Heads Fuel Acco	ning re Plating an mes/Escape Fr Leading come Frame 1	ame 25			50 50%	1	thicki fener-pit fener-ger	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	
Conning Ferdal A	Pleting Framing Heads Fuel Acces Torpodo Bridge Ac	ning re Plating an mes/Escape Fr Leading come Frame 1	28 52			50 50%	1	thicki fener-pit fener-ger	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	
Conning and Constant Tower Filippolds of Made	Pleting Framing Heads Fuel Acces Torpode Bridge Ac Access Fr	ning re Plating an nes/Escape Fr Leading some Frame 1 same 85	28 52			.50 .50 .50 .22	1	thicki fener-pit fener-ger	ting	25 perc	ent of v	ed below reb and f	the ho	riaontei Nicknes	

Appendix C (Sheet 3)

			MI	NIMUM	THICKN	IESSES				. <u>-</u>			S	 SK1	
	PF	RESSURE	HULLI	PLATING	;	_		P	RESS	URE	HULL	FRAI	MING		
15 - 23	23 - 31	31 - 62	82 · 65	6 6 · 72	72 - 79		Ti Ti	22 - 61					T		
.83	.97	.79	.73	.66	.50		WE8 .25	\$.F.	F.F.						
								.21	.27			<u> </u>			
											<u> </u>		\top		-
								<u> </u>			1				_1
							-						+	-	+-
					MISCEL	LANEC	US STR	UCTUI	RE		-		<u> </u>	 -	
,		CATEGOR	· · ·	MS	Curve	No. 3	I	 							
Flet Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure	(C	CATEGOR		HTS HYB0	+=		Note	1: (Con	rosion A	lipwenc	•1 -				
35		CATEGOR		MS	Curve	No.3	Pi	ite-pitting	50	percent	of plati	ng thick	ness.		
1 E 6	10	ccasonally (HTS			Pri	ne-corrod	ed area	— 25	percent	of platin	g thickr	HOSS.	
2				MS MS	Curve	No. 3	PL	ite-genera	l corrosi	on	1/32 inc	th mar we	errori sur	face for	all .
E		CATEGOR' (Non-Cycl		HTS				platir	ng sbowe	a horiz	ontal pli	ene that	intersec	ts the she	11
		<u> </u>		HY80	 		1							int of pla rizontal p	
	r High Press		<u> </u>		- '	95%	Sti	ffener-pit	ting	26 per	cent of s	web and	flange t	hickness.	
MRT Plater	ng and Fram	ing			NO.	TE 1	Şti	ffener-ger thick		rosion -	1/16	inch on	web an	d flenge	
	ing Structur	e Plating an	d Framing			75%		U MCK							
of the state of th	Frame 14		····			.85									
Hemispherical and Ellipsoidal Heads	Frame 74					.57									
	Framo 78					.42	1								
<u>.</u>	Pleting														
Counting	Framing		<u> </u>												
	Heads				 -										
	Ford Asses	m/Escape Fr	www 28		+	31									
	Bridge Acc	-					1								
Trenks	Asses Fra	sme 46		<u>-</u>		27	1								
	Aft Acces	/Escape Fre	me 96		-	.31									
							-								
					-		1								
Trunk Free	hing						-								
							l								

Appendix C (Sheet 4)

			М	INIMUM	тн	ICKNE	SSES								SST	1	
	PF	RESSUR	HULL	PLATIN	G				•	PRESS	URE	HULL	FRA	MINO	3		
- 50	59 - 67																
.34	.29					ļ		-			-		+	-	-		
					上												
			!			İ		-				+	+	+	\dashv		_
					\perp				1			<u> </u>	1				
												 		+			
					MI	SCELL	ANEO	US STR	UCTU	RE					-		
	1			MS		_											
Ject b	- 10	CATEGOR Constantly C		HTS HYB0		Curve N	4o. 4		1: (Con			_					
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure		CATEGOR		MS HTS		Curve P	— No. 4		ite-pittin				_				
T Deti	- "			HY80 MS					te-gener					-			
£ =		CATEGOR		HTS		Curve N	No 4	1	plat	ing abov	e a hori	zontal p	iane the	t inters	ects ti	he shell	
		(Non-Cyc	1051	HY80				1	30 c	Jograas t	elow th	e mein i	1X15	25 peri	dent o	f platin	9
aming (or High Pres		1951 	HY80		85			thic	kness to	rall plat	ting loca	ted belo	w the	horizo	ntal pla	9
	for High Pres	eure Pleting	14651	HY80		85 NOT	5%	i	thic Hener-p	kness fo	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9
BT Plat		ning		HY80		-	5% E 1	i	thic Iflener-p Iflener-gr	kness fo	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9
BT Plat	ing and Fran	ning		HY80		NOT	5% E 1	i	thic Iflener-p Iflener-gr	kness fo itting — eneral or	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9
BT Plat	ing and Fran	ning		HY80		NOT	5% E 1	i	thic Iflener-p Iflener-gr	kness fo itting — eneral or	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9
BT Plat	ing and Fran	ning		HY80		NOT	5% E 1	i	thic Iflener-p Iflener-gr	kness fo itting — eneral or	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9
BT Plat	ing and Fran	ning		HY80		NOT	5% E 1	i	thic Iflener-p Iflener-gr	kness fo itting — eneral or	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9
BT Plat	ing and Fran	ning		HY80		NOT	5% E 1	i	thic Iflener-p Iflener-gr	kness fo itting — eneral or	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9
BT Plat	ing and Fran	ning		HY80		NOT	5% E 1	i	thic Iflener-p Iflener-gr	kness fo itting — eneral or	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9
BT Plat	Pleting Framing Heads	ning	id Framing	HY80		NOT	5% E 1	i	thic Iflener-p Iflener-gr	kness fo itting — eneral or	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9
BT Plat	Pleting Framing Heads	ning re Plating ar	id Framing	HY80		NOT 75	5% E 1 5%	i	thic Iflener-p Iflener-gr	kness fo itting — eneral or	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9
Tower Financial Tower Thereing	Fleting Framing Heads	ning re Plating ar	id Framing	HY80		NOT 75	5% E 1 5%	i	thic Iflener-p Iflener-gr	kness fo itting — eneral or	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9
BT Plat	Pleting Framing Heads Find Acc	ning re Plating ar	rama 15	HY80		NOT 75	9 9	i	thic Iflener-p Iflener-gr	kness fo itting — eneral or	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9
Tower Fileson Towers	Pleting Framing Heads Find Acc	ours Plating re Plating ar	rama 15	HASO		.11 .11	9 9	i	thic Iflener-p Iflener-gr	kness fo itting — eneral or	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9
Tower Filters and Tower Head	Pleting Framing Heads Find Acc	ours Plating re Plating ar	rama 15	HASO		.11 .11	9 9	i	thic Iflener-p Iflener-gr	kness fo itting — eneral or	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9
Tower Fileson Towers	Pleting Framing Heads Field Accomplished Aft Accomplished	ours Plating re Plating ar	rama 15	HASO		.11 .11	9 9	i	thic Iflener-p Iflener-gr	kness fo itting — eneral or	ralipia: - 25 per	ting loca	ted belo	ow the i	horizo thick	intel ple	9

Appendix C (Sheet 5)

			MIN	IMUM T	HICKN	ESSES						8	SS285	CLASS	
	PI	RESSURE	HULL PI	LATING				F	PRESSI	JRE H	HULL	FRAN	AING	-	
3 - 35	36 - 107	107 - 119	119 - 130			I		6 - 106						. 	***
.62	.65	.62	.52				WEB	S.F.	F.F.						
			-			-	.25	.27	27		<u> </u>			1	
				-		 		1			Ţ	Ţ	 	1	_
															_
								1				T		1 - 1	_
]									-	+	+-	+	_
	-				MISCEL	LANEC	US STR	UCTU	RE				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-
				MS	T -		1								_
Sure	10	CATEGOR Constantly C		HTS HY80	Cun	No. 5	Note	: (Corre	osion Alli	owancei					
Flat Plating Subject to Yest Depth Pressure		CATEGOR	Y 11	MS			Pla	te-pitting	5 0	percent	of plati	ng thickr	WESS.		
letine Depth	(0	Carledon Occasionally		HTS HYB0	Cun	re No. 5	Pu	te-corrod	ded area -	25 p	ercent (of plating	thicknes	s .	
3 5		CATEGOR	Y 1)1	MS		re Na. 5	Pu							oce for all	
<u>.</u>		(Non-Cyci	ed)	HTS HY80	Cun			30 de	egrees bel	ow the	LLANGE L. B.:	kis —— 25	5 percent	the shell of plating	
raming f	ar High Pres	aure Plating				75%				•	•			zontel plan	€.
ABT Plat	ing and Fran	ning.			•	IOTE 1	1		tting —+- neral corr						
ree-Floo	ding Structu	re Plating an	d Framing	<u> </u>		75%		thick			.,				
10 10					-										
Hemispherical and Ellipsoidal Heads					-		1								
Ī .					-		1								
₽.	Plating					.50]								
Conning	Framing	-				50%]								
	Heads														
	Fwd Acc	em/Escape F	rame 26			.38									
	Torpedo	Losding													
Trunks	Bridge Ad						4								
F	Access Fo	ramo 6 5		=-		.25	1								
	Amon Fr	****** \$7				.25	1								
	Aft Asset	m/Escape Fro	pms 115			.38	4								
runk Fr	Bm+hg	·-					1								

Appendix C (Sheet 6)

			MI	NIMUM	THICKN	ESSES							\$\$563	CLASS
	PI	RESSURI	E HULL	PLATING	i			P	RESS	URE	HULL	FRAM	MING	
) - 19	19 - 23	23 - 84	84 - 80	89 - 94	94 - 99	99 - 103		29 - 76				" <u>"</u>	T	
.95	1.05	1.05	1,05	.84	.74	.63	WER	8.F.	F.F.					
	1.25	1.05	1,00		./4		.44	.58	.44		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
	_		<u> </u>			ļ	-	1			1	T		
							 				 	+	 	-
	 		<u> </u>			 	 				<u> </u>			1 1
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>							<u> </u>				
						LANEOL	JS STR	UCTUE	RE					
		CATECOS		MS								- -		
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure	10	CATEGOR Constantly C		HTS HY80	Curve	No. 6	Note	1: (Corre	sion Al	OWBICE)			
Subj		CATEGOR		MS			Pta	te-pitting		percent	of plate	ng		
and and and and and and and and and and	10	Decasionally		HTS HY80		No. 6		thick	ness					
# E				MS			Pu	te-corrod	ed area	25	percent (of platin	g thickne	166.
ã F		CATEGOR (Non-Cyc		HYSO	Curve	No. 6	Pte							ace for all
	for High Pres	euro Platino	· - · - · - · - · - · · - · · · · · · ·	IHYBU										the shell t of plating
	OF PINE PINE	aute Plating				15%		thicki		ati plati	ng locat	ed below	the hori	isontal
BT Plat	ing and Fran	ning			NO	TEI	S.	ffener-pit		25	ment of u		-	interna
ree-Floo	ding Structu	re Plating ar	nd Framing		7	5%							_	
							51	ffener-ger thick		rosion -	1/10	MICH ON	web and	Tlange
Hemispherical and Ellipsoidal Heads	Frame 10	3				73								
-						1								
	Plating		· · · · · ·											
Conning				_										
స్ట్రీ 🗜	Framing			.	-	$=$ \dashv								
	Heads	_												
	Fwd Acce	es/Escape F	rama 28			41								
	Bridge Ac	-												
Trunks	Access Fr	ame \$4	-			36								
Ě	Aft Acces	s/Escape Fr	uma 8 3			41								
runk Fr	aming													
						1								

Appendix C (Sheet 7)

			М	NIMUM	THICK	(NES	SES							AGSS	5 569	
	PF	RESSURI	HULL	PLATING	3				1	PRESS	URE	HULL	FRAM	ING		
7 - 10	10 - 54	54 - 50	50 - 64	84 - 68					7 - 10			12 - 13	3	T	15 - 46	
.88	.81	.75	.B5	.56				WEB	\$.F.	F.F.	WEB	\$.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F.
								.37	.50	.56	.52	.52	.61	.52	.52	.54
								-	T	т	-	Т		-	1	1
										 	 	+-		_	 	
										1			_		1	<u> </u>
		<u> </u>						1			<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
					MISCI	ELLA	NEO	JS STR	UCTU	RE						
٠		CATEGOR	V 1	MS						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
E CT	10	Constantly C		HYBO	\rightarrow	rve No.		Note	1: (Corr	psion Al	lowence)					
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure		CATEGOR		MS		JE NO.		Pla	ite-pittinį	9 50	percent	of platin	g thickn	P85.		
P E	10	ccasionally		HTS		ve No.		21.	ite-corroc	tod sees	26 /		f alasiaa	*hinkaa		
20		-		MS MY BO	Cur	ve No.	9						-			
훈리		CATEGOR'		HTS	Cui	rve No.	7	Pia							on for all the shall	
		Trout Cycl	-	HYBO	Cur	ve No.	10		30 d	egrees bi	now the	mein ex	is 25	percent	of platin	g
Framing fo	r High Press	ure Plating										•			tontal pla	ine.
MBT Pletin	ng and Fram	ing				Note 1	\neg		ffener-pi							
Free-Flood	ing Structur	e Plating an	d Framing			75%		Sti	ffener-ge thick		706100 -	1/16	inch on i	will and	flange	
3 3 2	Frame 8					.55										
Hemispherical and Ellipsoidal Heads	Frame \$2					.70										
<u> </u>					_											
Į,	Plating															
Conning	Framing															
	Heads															
		m/Escape F	rame 12	······································												
	Bridge Ac				+		\dashv									
Trumks	Aft Acces	s/Escape Fr	pme 41		+-		\dashv									
		··			+		\dashv									
					+		\dashv									
Trunk Fran	ming			<u> </u>	+		\dashv									
					+		\dashv									
							ı									

Appendix C (Sheet 8)

			MI	NIMUM	THICKN	ESSES						<u>.</u>	SSN	571	
	PF	RESSURE	HULL	PLATING	6			F	PRESS	URE I	HULL	FRAM	ING		
- 11	11 - 19	19 - 22	22 · 25	26 · 27	27 - 58	58 - 73	Ī	7 - 15			17 - 25		<u> </u>	60 - 76	
.88	1.10	1.25	1.32	1.40	1.57	1.59	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	\$.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F
3 - 77	78 - 80	80 - 82	82 · 84	84 - 86	86 - 80	89 - 92	.34	.44	.50	.51	.80	.58	.52	.82	.50
1.46	1.34	1.28	1.19	1.12	1.04	.00									-
2 - 96	96 - 97							·	·		1	·			_
.78	.62						 				-		-		-
	<u> </u>				MISCEL	LANEO	US STR	UCTU	RE	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
				MS											
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure	10	CATEGOR Constantly C		HTS	Curve	No. 6	Note	: (Corr	osion Al	lowence)					
ubje Press				MS HYBO	 	$\equiv \dashv$	Pla	te-pitting	50	percent	of platin	g thickni	PSS.		
Ma S pth ("	CATEGOR		HTS	Curve	No.6	Đi.		tari are-	26 /	marmant o	f plating	thicker		
20				HY80											
프		CATEGOR		MS HTS	Curve	No. 6	Pla							ecs for all the shell	
_		(Non-Cycl	ed)						agrees be						
				HYBO											
raming fi	or High Presi				_									or platir zontsi pli	
-		sure Plating		HA80			Stri	thick	ness for	ali plate	ng locate		the hori	zontai pli	
-	or High Press	sure Plating			Not	1e 1		thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
IBT Plate		sure Plating	d Framing	[HY80		1e 1		thick !fener-pi	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below so and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
IBT Plati	ing and Fram	sure Plating	d Framing	[HY80				thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below so and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
IBT Plate	ing and Fram	sure Plating	d Framing	HY80				thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below so and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
IBT Plati	ing and Fram	sure Plating	d Framing	HY80				thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below so and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
IBT Plati	ing and Fram	sure Plating	d Framing	HY80				thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below so and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
BT Plate see Flood Etiphoode Heads	ing and Fram	sure Plating	d Framing	[HY80				thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below so and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
IBT Plate	ding Structur	sure Plating	d Framing	[HY80				thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below so and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
BT Plans and Elipsodal Hands	ng and Fram	sure Plating	d Framing	[HY80				thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below sb and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
BT Plans and Elipsodal Hands	Plating Framing	sure Plating		[HY80				thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below sb and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
Conning Filthbooks Tower Hands Hands	Plating Framing	sura Plating iing re Plating an		[HY80				thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below sb and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
Conning Filthbooks Tower Hands Hands	Plating Framing Heads	sure Plating ing re Plating an su/Escape Fr		[HY80				thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below sb and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
BT Plans and Elipsodal Hands	Plating Framing Heads Fwd Access Fra	sure Plating ing re Plating an ss/Escape Fr		[HY80				thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below sb and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
Conning Filthbooks Tower Hands Hands	Plating Framing Heads Fwd Access Fre Bridge Acc	sure Plating ing re Plating an ss/Escape Fr	ama 21	[HY80				thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below sb and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
Conning Filthbooks Tower Hands Hands	Plating Framing Heads Fwd Access Fre Bridge Acc	sura Plating ing ra Plating an su/Escape Fr ime 32	ama 21	[HY80				thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below sb and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	
Conning Conting Tower Tower Heads	Plating Framing Heads Fwd Access Fre Bridge Access Fre Att Access	sura Plating ing ra Plating an su/Escape Fr ime 32	ama 21	[HY80				thick Itener-pi Itener-ge	tring	ali platii 25 perc	ng locate	d below sb and fi	the hori	zontsi pli ckness.	

Appendix C (Sheet 9)

		·	MI	NIMUM	THICKN	ESSES	,,					L	555	72 (CLAS	3
	PI	RESSURE	HULL	PLATING	i			F	PRESS	URE	HULL	FRA	MIN	1G		
7 - 28	28 - 36	36 - 114	114 - 126	126 - 134	134 - 136	138 - 149		114	·				T			
-	-						WEB	S.F.	F.F.				\Box			
.62	.75	.79	.75	.67	.62	.67	.30	.37	.43							\perp
				_			╂	<u> </u>	T		T	1	+		Т	_
	}						-				1	 	\top	_		+
									-				工		-	
													\Box			\bot
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>					j
					MISCEL	LANEO	JS STR	υςτυ	RE							
•		CATECO		MS												
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure		CATEGOR Constantly C		HTS HY80	Curve	No. 11	Note 1	: (Corr	Al notes	Owence	ı					
Suby				MS			Pla	te-pitting	50	percent	of plate	ng thic	kness.			
E 6	1 46	CATEGOR Decasionally		HTS	Curve	No. 11	Pie	te-correc	led area	25 :	percent	of plati	ng thi	icknes	16 .	
10		<u> </u>		MS MS	=	=-					100	.			4	-41
ĒĒ.	}	CATEGOR (Non-Cyc		HTS	Curve	No. 11	PTE	to-genera plate	oprrosi ag above							
			Ameri I													
	1	110017-040		HY80					egrees be				25 pe	rcent	of pla	
raming f	or High Pres	sure Plating		HY80				thick	ness for	ell pleti	ng locat	ted belo	25 pe w the	rcent Hori	of pla zontal	plane.
	or High Pres	sure Plating		HY80	NO	OTE 1		thick flener-pi	ness for	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
ABT Plate	ing and Fran	ssure Plating		HYSO		OTE 1		thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
ABT Plate	ing and Fran	sure Plating		HYSO				thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for tring —— neral co	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
ABT Plate	ing and Fran	ssure Plating		HY80				thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for tring —— neral co	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
ABT Plate	ing and Fran	ssure Plating		HY80				thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for tring —— neral co	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
ABT Plate	ing and Fran	ssure Plating		HYSO				thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for tring —— neral co	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
Hemisphercal and Elipsondal Machine Elipsondal Meda	ing and Fran	ssure Plating		HYSO				thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for tring —— neral co	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
Hemisphercal and Elipsondal Machine Elipsondal Meda	ing and Fran	ssure Plating		HYSO				thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for tring —— neral co	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
ABT Plate	ing and Fran	ssure Plating		HYSO				thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for tring —— neral co	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
Hemisphercal and Elipsondal Machine Elipsondal Meda	Plating Framing Heeds	ssure Plating	nd Framing	HYSO				thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for tring —— neral co	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
Hemisphercal and Elipsondal Machine Elipsondal Meda	Plating Framing Heads Fwd Ac	ssure Plating ming ire Plating er	fr. 32	HYSO				thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for tring —— neral co	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
Conning and Tawer Ellipsoids On Hadds	Plating Framing Heads Fwd Ac	ssure Plating ming ire Plating er	fr. 32	HYSO				thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for tring —— neral co	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
Hemisphercal and Elipsondal Machine Elipsondal Meda	Platting Framing Heads Fuel Ac	issure Plating ming ire Plating er possis/Estape g Tourer Ass	fr. 32	HYSO				thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for tring —— neral co	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
Conning and Tawer Ellipsoids On Hadds	Pleting Framing Heeds Fund Account	issure Plating ming ire Plating er possis/Estape g Tourer Ass	Fr. 32	HYSO				thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for tring —— neral co	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
Conning and Tawer Ellipsoids On Hadds	Pleting Framing Heeds Fund Account	norm/Escape Tower Ace Fr. 108	Fr. 32	HYSO				thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for tring —— neral co	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.
Conning and Tawer Ellipsoids On Hadds	Plating Framing Heads Fivel Access Access Aft Access	norm/Escape Tower Ace Fr. 108	Fr. 32	HYSO				thick flener-pi ffener-ge	ness for tring —— neral co	ell pleti 25 perc	ng locat	ed belo	25 pe w the s flang	rcent horiz ge thi	of pla zontal ckness	plane.

Appendix C (Sheet 10)

			MI	MUMIN	THICKN	ESSES						LPSS	574		
	P	RESSUR	HULL	PLATING	.				PRES	SURE	HULL	FRAM	ING		
15 - 19	19 - Z	B8 - 86	86 - 90	92 - 96	96 - 101	101 - 106		19 · Z			B - 90		Hong	и (Турі	sel)
93	93	1.06	.96	.93	.B 1	.68	MEB	S. F.	F. F.	WEB	\$. F.	F. F.	WEB	\$. F.	F. F.
06 - 108	Hanger	1.50	-	33	.51		.27	.50 (Deep	Frame)	31	; .43	.40	.27	.47	1 -
							WEB	S, F.	F. F.						I
.56	.68	ļ					.45	.60] -		Ţ			<u> </u>	
		 	1				 	1	T	 	T	1	-	<u> </u>	Ţ
										<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
					MISCEL	LANEOL	IS STR	UCTL	JRE		<u> </u>				
	T			MS								 			
Flat Plating Subject to Yest Depth Pressura		CATEGOR (Constantly C		HTS HYBG	Curve	No. 6	Note '	: (Cor	rosion A	llowence)				
Subj		CATEGOR	IV II	MS			Pla	te-pittin	ıg 5) percent	of plate	ng thickne	186.		
Dept		Occasionally		HTS HYB0	Curve	No. 6	Pla	t e -corro	ded area	25	percent c	of plating	thicknes	s .	
3,5		CATEGOR	Y til	MS HTS			Pia	-				per wett			
<u> </u>		(Non-Cyc	ted)	HY80	Curve	No. 6		30 (degrees (pelow the	main ax	ne that in is 25	percent	of platin	10
					1			eh.c	kness fo	e all ates.			the house	on tal mi	
Framing t	lar High Pri	ssure Plating								•	-			•	
	for High Pro	•						ffener-p	etting -	- 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
MBT Plat	mg and Fra	ming	od Framina		NOTI	E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting -	- 25 per	oent of w		enge thic	ekness.	
MBT Pist	ing and Fra	•	nd Framing		NOT!	E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	- 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
MBT Pist	ing and Fra	ming	nd Framing			E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	~ 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
MBT Pist	ing and Fra	ming	nd Framing			E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	~ 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
MBT Plat	ing and Fra	ming	nd Framing			E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	~ 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
Hemispherical and Elipsoidal Heads	ing and Fra	ming	nd Framing			E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	~ 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
Herrispherical and Elipsoidal Heads	ing and Fra	ming ure Plating ar	nd Framing			E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	~ 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
MBT Pist	ring and Frading Struct	ming ure Plating ar	nd Framing			E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	~ 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
Hemispherical and Elipsoidal Heads	ing and Fra	ming ure Plating ar	nd Framing			E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	~ 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
Meanispherical and Elipsoidal Heads	Pleting Frammy Heeds	ming ure Plating ar				E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	~ 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
Meanispherical and Elipsoidal Heads	Plating Frammy Heads	ming ure Plating ar	Fr. C			E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	~ 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
Conning and Tower Ellipsoids of the Heads	Plating Framily Heeds Field Ad	ming ure Plating ar	Fr. C			E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	~ 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
Hemispherical and Elipsoidal Heads	Plating Framing Heads Fwd Ac Henger	cossi/Escape F Access P & S	Fr. C			E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	- 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
Conning and Conning and Tower Ellipsoids of the Heads	Plating Frammy Heads Fwd Ad Hanger Torpeds	Access P & S	Fr. C			E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	- 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
Conning and Tower Ellipsoids of the Heads	Plating Framing Heads Fwd Ac Henger	Access P & S	Fr. C			E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	- 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	
Conning and Conning and Tower Ellipsoids of the Heads	Plating Frammy Heads Fwd Ad Henger Torpeds Agents	Access P & S	Fr. C Fr. N			E 1		ffener-p ffener-g	etting	- 25 per	oent of w	reb and fi	enge thic	ekness.	

Appendix C (Sheet 11)

			MI	NIMUM	THICKN	ESSES			_				SSN	575	
	Р	RESSURE	E HULL I	PLATING	6				PRESS	URE	HULL	FRAM	IING		
6 - 8	8 - 15	11 - 19	19 - 22	22 - 25	25 · 27	27 - 56		3 - 16			18 - 26			58 - 76	
.73	.76	1.09	1.24	1.30	1.38	1.57	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F
7 - 74	74 - 77	77 - 80	80 - 82	82 - 84	84 - 86	86 - 89	.53	.6 2	.59	.49	.58	.57	.53	.62	.56
1.50	1.46	1,33	1.28	1.18	1.12	1.03			-						
9 - 82	92 - 95	96 - 97							·					+	
.88	.76	.62			l		-						-		-
					MISCEL	LANEO	JS STR	UCTU	IRE				<u></u>	-	
				MS											
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	(CATEGOR Constantly C		HTS HYB0	Cur	we No. 6	Note	Corr	osion Al	lowance)					
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure		CATEGOR		MS			Pla	te-pittin	g 50	percent	of platin	ig thickn	955 .		
Bring Depth	t (Decasionally		HTS HYB0	Cur	VE No 6	Pia	te-corro	ded area	25 p	mercent o	f plating	thickne	ts.	
# E		CATEGOR	V 111	MS			Pia	ite-genera	al corrosi	on 1	/32 inch	per wet	ted surfa	ece for all	
<u> </u>		(Non-Cyc		HTS HY80	Cur	ve No. 6								the shell of platin	
raming f	for High Pre	ssure Plating												zontal più	
10 T B							St	ffener-pi	itting	25 perc	ent of w	reb and f	lange the	ckness.	
101 PISC	ing and Fran	ming				NOTE !	_							fiance	
_ :							St			rrosian -	1/16	inan on i	Meb aud	11411Be	
res-Fioo	ding Structs	ire Plating ar	nd Framing			75%	St		eneral co kness.	rrosian -	1/16	inan on i	web and		
		ire Plating ar	nd Framing			75%	St			rrosian -	1/16	inan pri	web and		
		ire Plating ar	nd Framing			76%	St			rrosian –	1/16	inan on i	web and		
		ire Plating ar	nd Framing			75%	St			rrosian -	1/16	inan pri	web and		
Memispherical and Ellipsoidal Heads		int Plating ar	nd Framing			75%	51			rouan -	1/16	inan on i	web end		
Merningherical and Ellipsoidal Heads		ire Plating ar	nd Framing			76%	51			rrosian -	1/16	inan on i	web sha		
	Pleting	irs Plating ar	nd Framing			76%	St			rrosian -	1/16	inch on	web and		
Merningherical and Ellipsoidal Heads	Pleting Framing Heads	irs Plating ar				76%	St			rrosian -	1/16	inan on i	web and		
Memispherical and Ellipsoidal Heads	Pleting Framing Heads	man/Escape F				76%	St			rrosian -	1/16	inan on i	web and		
Conning and and Tever Elipsoids Head	Pleting Freming Heads Fud Acc	man/Escape F	rame 21			76%	St			rrosian -	1/16	inan on i	web and		
Merningherical and Ellipsoidal Heads	Pleting Freming Heads Fud Acc	non/Escapa F rama 32 Tower Acces	rame 21			76%	St			rrosian -	1/16	inan on i	web and		
Conning and and Tever Elipsoids Head	Pleting Framing Heads Fud Access F Conning Access F	non/Escapa F rama 32 Tower Acces	rame 21 Is Frame 38			76%	St			rrosian -	1/16	inan on i	web and		
Conning and and Tewer Ellipsoids!	Pleting Framing Heads Fud Access F Conning Access F	Tower Acces	rame 21 Is Frame 38			76%	St			rrosian -	1/16	inan on i	web and		

Appendix C (Sheet 12)

			М	INIMUM	THICH	KNESSES							SS 57	'6	
	Р	RESSUR	HULL	PLATIN	G				PRESS	URE	HULL	FRA	MING		
12 - 16	16 - 19	19 - 22	22 - 25	27 · 81	82 - 85	95 - 88		28 - 80							
							WEB	\$.F.	F.F.		┼	-			
.93 88 - 91	1,00 91 - 95	1.00	1.18 102 - 104	1.05	1.12	1.00	.34	.48	1 -				-		
								I							
.93	.81	.68	1.00	-				1		 		<u> </u>	+-		
	<u> </u>	 			1		╫─				T		-	·	1
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>										
					MISC	ELLANEO	US STE	RUCTL	IRE						
2 -		CATEGOR	2 1	MS											
Fist Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure	(Constantly C		HTS		rve No. 6	Note	1: (<u>Cor</u>	rosion Al	owance)				
Subj		CATEGOR	IY II	MS			P 1	ste-pittin	g 50	percent	of plati	ng thick	ness.		
Lating Dept	10	Occasionally	Cycledi	HTS HYB0		No.6	Pi	ate-corro	ded area	25 (percent	of platin	g thickni	P\$6.	
1		CATEGOR	Y 111	MS		rve Na. 6	Pi							face for a	
	<u> </u>	(Non-Cyc	led}	HY80										s the shell It of plati	
Framing	for High Pres	sure Plating						thic	kness for	alt pieti	ng locat	ed below	v the hor	izontal p	lane,
MST Plat	ing and Fran	nena					St	iffener-pi	itting	25 perc	cent of t	one day	flange th	ick nees,	
	oding Structu		of Francisco			OTE 1	Sı		eneral cor kness.	rosion -	1/16	inch on	web and	d flange	
	T					5%									
herrc ordal	Frame	104_				73									
Hemispherical and Ellipsoidal Heads			<u> </u>												
<u> </u>	ļ														
	Plating				ĺ										
Conning	Heads														
٠															
	Fwd A	ccess/Escape	Fr. 23												
	Bridge	Access			_										
:	Access	Fr. 50													
Trunks	Aft Ac	сим/Е всери	Fr. 87												
ŧ															
	1				-										
Trunk Fr	amină				 -										

Appendix C (Sheet 13)

			MI	NIMUM	THICKN	ESSES							SS5	77	
	P1	RESSUR	HULL	PLATING	G			1	PRESS	URE I	1ULL	FRAM	ING		
12 - 16	16 · Z	z . cc	CC - 81	8 2 - 8 5	86 - 88	88 - 91		A - Y			2 - 88			CC - 80	
.93	.94	1.00	1.05	1.12	1.00	.93	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	\$.F.	F.
91 · 95	95 - 102	102 - 104	Hangar			 	Henger	.51 (Typical	Frame)	.50	.75 (Deep	Frame)	.34	_48	
							WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	1		
.81	.68	1.00	.52				25	.56	-	.44	.56	<u> </u>			
						-	╂	1	1		1	1	 	1	<u> </u>
					MISCEL	LANEO	US STR	UCTU	RE	<u>-</u>					
٠				MS	<u> </u>										
2 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	100	CATEGOR Constantly C		HTS	Curv	₱ No. 6	Note 1	Corr	osion_Ali	owance)					
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure				MS MY MS	 	≕⊣	Plat	le-pitting	50	percent	of platin	g thickne	MS.		
# 45 0	10	CATEGOR Casionally		HTS	Curv	e No. 6	Pier	In-corre	lari ares	25 -	ernent o	(platic-	thickness		
0				HY80											
훒뺻		CATEGOR		MS HTS	Curr	e No. 6	Plat						ied surfai	pe for all	
_		(Non-Cysi	ed)	HY80	-									of plating	2
raming to	or High Pres	sure Plating						thick	ness for	al! platir	o locate	d below	the horiz	ontal pla	ne.
						- 1									
MBT Plate	ng and Fram	nmg			NO	TE 1							ange thic		
		ning re Plating an	d Framing		NO)TE 1		tener-ge					ange thic		
Free-Flood		re Plating an	d Framing		NO			tener-ge	nerai cor				-		
Free-Flood	ling Structu	re Plating an	d Framing		NO	75%		tener-ge	nerai cor				-		
	Henger F	re Plating an	d Framing		NO	75% .46		tener-ge	nerai cor				-		
Hemispherical and Effipsoidal Heads	Henger F	re Plating an	d Framing		NO.	75% .46		tener-ge	nerai cor				-		
Free-Flood	Henger F Henger A Frame 10	re Plating an	d Framing		NO -	75% .46		tener-ge	nerai cor				-		
Hemispherical and Effipsoidal Heads	Honger F Honger A Frame 10 Plating	re Plating an	d Framing		NO -	75% .46		tener-ge	nerai cor				-		
Hemispherical and Effipsoidal Heads	Henger F Henger A Frame 10 Plating Framing	re Plating an			NO	75% .46		tener-ge	nerai cor				-		
Conness and and Tower Elistoidal Hands	Hangar F Hangar A Frama 10 Plating Framing Heads	re Plating an	rama 14		NO	75% .46		tener-ge	nerai cor				-		
Conness and and Tower Elistoidal Hands	Hangar F Hangar A Frama 10 Plating Framing Heads	re Plating and wid hit Management of the commence of the comme	rama 14		NO	75% .46		tener-ge	nerai cor				-		
Hemispherical and Effipsoidal Heads	Henger F Henger A Freme 10 Plating Framing Heads Field Acc	re Plating and wid his his his his his his his his his his	rama 14			75% .46		tener-ge	nerai cor				-		
Conness and and Tower Elistoidal Hands	Honger F Honger A Frame 10 Plating Framing Heads Fuel Acc Honger A Bridge Ac	re Plating and wid his his his his his his his his his his	rame 14			75% .46		tener-ge	nerai cor				-		
Trunks Conning and as Trunks Tower Elistoidal Theods	Henger F Henger A Frame 10 Plating Framing Henda Fwd Acc Hanger A Bridge Ac	re Plating and wid his Manager Face Face Face Face Face Face Face Face	rame 14		NO	75% .46		tener-ge	nerai cor				-		
Conness and and Tower Elistoidal Hands	Henger F Henger A Frame 10 Plating Framing Henda Fwd Acc Hanger A Bridge Ac	re Plating and wid his Manager Face Face Face Face Face Face Face Face	rame 14		NO	75% .46		tener-ge	nerai cor				-		

Appendix C (Sheet 14)

			M	MUMIN	THICKN	ESSES						SS	N578	CLAS	S
	PF	RESSURE	HULL	PLATING	3				PRESS	URE I	HULL	FRAN	IING		
10 - 14	14 - 18	18 - 22	22 · 25	25 · 28	28 48	48 - 50	Ī	12 - 1	3	I	16 - 17			18 - 21	
.87	.95	1.08	1.16	1.54	1.31	1.39	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F,I
50 78	78 - 80	80 - 82	82 - 95	95 - 97	-	 	.50	.87 22 · 2		.50	.87 26 · 27	<u> </u>	.50	.87 83 - 96	1 -
							WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.1
1.32	1.58	1.21	.92	97			.50	87		.50	87	-	.35	.54	_
		1		 		 	₩				Ī	1	ļ	T	1 -
	}						-	 	+	 	-	+-		-	\vdash
					MISCEL	LANEO	US STR	UCTU	RE		<u> </u>	·		<u> </u>	
-				MS											
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure		CATEGOR Constantly C		HTS HY80	— 	ve No. 6	Note 1	: (Corr	osion Al	lowance					
Subp		CATEGOR	V 11	MS			Pia	te-pitting	50	percent	of platin	g thickn	PSS.		
Septh C	10	casionally		HTS HY80	Curi	ve No. 6	Pia	te-corroc	sed area	25 p	ercento	f plating	thicknes	s .	
1		CATEGOR	V 111	MS			Pla	te-genera	il entrose	on 1	/32 inch	per wet	ted surfa	ce for al	ı
<u> </u>	1			HTS	Curi	ve No 6				a horizo	intal plai	ne that is	ntersects	the shell	
		(Nan-Cycl	20/	HYBO				30 d	egrees be	flow the	main ax	s 25	percent	of platin	na a
	or High Pres			HYSO				thick	ness for	all platin	g locate	wolsd b	percent the horiz	ontal pla	
Framing fo	or High Presi	sure Plating	****	HYBO	NO NO	TE 1		thick flener-pii	iness for	all plater 25 perce	ng locate	d below eo and f	the horiz	ontal pla	
Framing fo		sure Plating		HY80		75 %		thick flener-pii	tring	all plater 25 perce	ng locate	d below eo and f	the horiz	ontal pla	
Framing fo MBT Platii Free Flood	ng and Fram	sure Plating		HY80				thick flener-pii flener-ge	tring	all plater 25 perce	ng locate	d below eo and f	the horiz	ontal pla	
Framing fo	ng and Fram	sure Plating		HYSO		75 %		thick flener-pii flener-ge	tring	all plater 25 perce	ng locate	d below eo and f	the horiz	ontal pla	
Free Floor	ng and Fram	sure Plating		HYSO		75 %		thick flener-pii flener-ge	tring	all plater 25 perce	ng locate	d below eo and f	the horiz	ontal pla	
Free Floor	ng and Fram	sure Plating		HYSO		75 %		thick flener-pii flener-ge	tring	all plater 25 perce	ng locate	d below eo and f	the horiz	ontal pla	
Framing for MBT Platin	ng and Fram	sure Plating ling re Plating an		HYSO		75 %		thick flener-pii flener-ge	tring	all plater 25 perce	ng locate	d below eo and f	the horiz	ontal pla	
Free Floor	Frame 97 Plating Framing	sure Plating ling re Plating an	d Framing	HYSO		75 %		thick flener-pii flener-ge	tring	all plater 25 perce	ng locate	d below eo and f	the horiz	ontal pla	
Free Floor	Frame 97 Plating Framing	sure Plating sing re Plating an	d Framing	HYSO		75 %		thick flener-pii flener-ge	tring	all plater 25 perce	ng locate	d below eo and f	the horiz	ontal pla	
Conning and Tower (Ellipsodel and Tower Heads	Frame 97 Plating Framing Heads Fwd Acce	sure Plating re Plating an	d Framing	HYSO		75 %		thick flener-pii flener-ge	tring	all plater 25 perce	ng locate	d below eo and f	the horiz	ontal pla	
Free Floor	Frame 97 Plating Framing Heeds Fwd Acce Bridge Ac	sure Plating re Plating an	d Framing	HYSO		75 %		thick flener-pii flener-ge	tring	all plater 25 perce	ng locate	d below eo and f	the horiz	ontal pla	
Conning and Tower (Ellipsodds)	Frame 97 Plating Framing Heeds Fwd Acce Bridge Ac	sure Plating re Plating an sss/Escape F.	d Framing	HYSO		75 %		thick flener-pii flener-ge	tring	all plater 25 perce	ng locate	d below eo and f	the horiz	ontal pla	
Conning and Tower (Ellipsodel and Tower Heads	Frame 97 Plating Framing Heeds Fwd Acce Bridge Ac	sure Plating re Plating an sss/Escape F.	d Framing	HYSO		75 %		thick flener-pii flener-ge	tring	all plater 25 perce	ng locate	d below eo and f	the horiz	ontal pla	

Appendix C (Sheet 15)

			MI	NIMUM	THICKN	ESSES	т——					S	\$580 (CLASS	
	PI	RESSUR	E HULL	PLATING	G			ı	PRESS	URE	HULL	FRAM	IING		
9 - 13	13 - 17	17 - 21	21 - 59	59 - 62	62 - 66	66 - 71		11			13 17	_ :		17 - 19	
.92	1.10	1.18	1.34	1.09	1.04	.97	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.1
71 - 73	73 - 76						.47	.73 21 - 57		.44	.91 60 - 62	<u> </u>	.44	91 63 · 65	<u> </u>
.96	.80						WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.I
			 				44	91	_	44	.91		.44	.91	
			-				WEB	87 - 70 S.F.	F.F.	WEB	72 73 S.F.	F.F.	WEB	74 S.F.	F.I
		<u> </u>					.46	.73	! -	.31	1.00	-	.31	1.00	-
					MISCEL	LANEOL	JS STR	UCTU	RE						
	<u> </u>			MS		- 1									
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure	4	CATEGO! Constantly (HTS HY80	Curv	e No. 6	Note	1. (Corr	osion Af	Owance)				
Subje				MS			Pia	ite-pitting	50	percent	of plater	g thickne	PSS.		
en it	10	CATEGOR Castonally		HTS	Curv	e No 6	Pta	ite-corroc	led area	25 (percent o	f plating	thicknes	.	
1 2 2				MY BO			Pia	ile-genera	on rrasi	on –	1/32 inch	per wet	red surfa	ce for al	1
£F		INon Cyc		HTS	Curv	e No 6	.,,	platii	ng above	a horize	onta: pla	ne that in	tersects	the shell	
ramine to	ar High Pres	sura Platino		HYBO	_							is —— 25 d below			
							St	flener-pi	iting	25 perc	pent of w	eb and fi	ange this	ckness.	
IBT Plats	ing and Fran	ning			N	OTE 1	St			rosion -	1/16	inch on v	web and	flange	
	ding Structu	re Plating a	nd Fraining			75%		thick	.rress						
dal dal	Frame 7	7				99									
Hemispherical and Elipsoidal Heads															
ž "		_													
_	Plating				_	i									
Tower	Plating Framing														
Conning															
Conneng	Framing Heads	sst/Escape F	Frame 13												
Conning	Framing Heads		Frame 13												
_	Framing Heads Fwd Asse	:com	Frame 13												
Trunks Commit	Framing Heads Fwd Access Fr	:com													
_	Framing Heads Fwd Access Fr	arne 48													
_	Framing Heads Fwd Access Fr	arne 48													

Appendix C (Sheet 16)

			Mi	NIMUM	THICKN	ESSES							SSN	586	
	P P	RESSURE	HULL	PLATING	3			F	PRESS	URE	HULL	FRAM	ING		
17 - 24	24 - 28	28 - 31	31 - 36	36 - 40	40 - 44	44 - 48		49 - 56			56 - 61			64 - 69	
.87	.95	.98	1.18	1.25	1.37	1.50	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.1
48 - 56	56 - 63	63 · 89	69 - 116	116 - 135	135 - 141	141 - 149		1 - 115			117 - 13		-	136 - 141	
1.26	1.50	1.70	1.75	1.70	1.63	1,58	WEB	\$.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.
49 155	155 - 166	166 - 172					.60	.68 42 148		.54	.85 150 15	5	.54	.85 156 · 157	<u> -</u>
							WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.
1.24	1,10	1.00		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	.54	.85		.54	.85	_	.54	.85	_
					MISCEL	LANEOU	JS STR	UCTU	RE						
		C475000		MS		<u> </u>									
Sure	ıc	CATEGOR onstantly C		HTS HYB0	Curvi	e No. 6	Note	(Corre	osion Al	Owance!					
Fist Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure		CATEGOR	Y 11	MS			Pia	te-pitting	50	percant	of platin	thickne	\$5.		
Dept	{O	crasionally (Cycled	HTS HY80	Curvi	e No 6	Pla	te-corrod	ed area	25 p	ercent of	plating	Ihicknes	i š .	
ا بد ۵		CATEGOR	Y 111	MS_ HTS			Pia							ice for #II	
<u> </u>	i							platir	avode pr	a horizo	ntal plan	e that in	tersects	the shell	
F. T.		(Non Cycl	ed)	HY80	-				egrees be	low the	main axi	25		of platin	9
	ir High Press	(Non Cycl	ed)	P	=				egrees be	low the	main axi	25		of platin contal pla	g
raming fo		(Non Cyclure Plating	edl	P		=	Ste	thick	ness for	low the	main axi	i 25 i below t	he horiz	contal pia	g
aming fo	or High Press	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick frener-pu	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng located	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	9
BT Platin	ir High Press	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	=		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	g
BT Platin	or High Press	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	g
BT Platin	or High Press	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	g
aming fo	or High Press	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	g
Elipsoidal Andrews	or High Press	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	g
Elipsoidal Andrews	or High Pressing and Framing Structur	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	9
BT Platin	Pleting	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	9
Elipsoidal Heads	or High Pressing and Framing Structur	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	g
Elipsoidal Andrews	Pleting	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	g
Elipsoidal Heads	Pleting	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	9
Tower Elipsodal 14 - AB Heads Heads	Pleting	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	g
Elipsoidal Andrews	Pleting	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	g
Tower Elipsodal 14 - AB Heads Heads	Pleting	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	g
Tower Elipsodal 14 - AB Heads Heads	Pleting	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	9
Tower Elipsodal 14 - AB Heads Heads	Pleting	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	g
Tower Elipsodal 14 - AB Heads Heads	or High Press og and Fram ing Structur Plating Framing Heads	(Non Cycling		P	NO.	OTE 1		thick ftener-pil ftener-ger	rgrees be ness for ting —— noral cor	fow the all plate 25 perc	main axi ng focated ent of wi	s 25 5 below to 85 and fl	the horiz	ckness.	9

Appendix C (Sheet 17)

			M.	MIMUM	THICKN	ESSES							SSN	587	
	P	RESSUR	E HULL	PLATING	;			F	PRESS	URE	HULL	FRAM	ING		-
11 18	18 - 22	22 28	28 - 34	34 - 41	46 - 53	53 - 60		14 - 17			19 - 22			23 28	
1 16	1 37	1.51	1 56	1.60	1.25	1.29	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.
50 62	62 - 86	86 - 88	88 - 116	116 - 118	118 - 120	120 134	.50	75 29 3 3		.50	75 35 40		.62	.75 47 - 51	<u> </u>
						-	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.
1 25	1.30	1.40	1.31	1.51	1.20	81	.50	.75	-	.53	.78	_	.62	.75	-
								118	, <u></u>		21 - 13!	5			
						ļ	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	<u> </u>	ļ	igspace
	L	<u> </u>	1	1		<u> </u>	.43	.51	<u> </u>	.39	.43	<u>l-</u>	<u> </u>		1
					MISCEL	LANEO	JS STR	UCTU	RE						
٥.		CATEGO	HY I	AIS				16							
Flat Plating Subject to Tast Depth Pressure	L '	Constantly (HYBO		e No 6	Note 1	(Corre	osion Ai	lowance					
Sub h Pre		CATEGOR	AY II	MS			Pla	te-pitting	50	percent	of platin	g thickne	155.		
Sering Dept	10	Occasionally		HTS HY80	Curve	e No. 6	Pia	te-corrod	ed area	25 g	percent o	f plating	thicknes	\$.	
		CATEGOR		MS			Pla	le genera	Dorrosi	on 1	/32 inch	per wet	ted surfa	ce for all	
==		CATEGOR (Non Cyc		HTS	Curve	e No. 6		Platin	ig above	a horizo	ntai pia	ne that in	tersects	the shell	
amino fi	or High Pres	sure Plating		HA80								is == 25 id below			
	ng and Fran						Sto	lfener-pit	ting	25 perc	ent of w	reb and fi	ange this	ckness.	
		re Plating a				75%	Stel	ltener-ger thick		TOSION ~	- 1/16	inch on w	veb and	flange	
	Υ		no Framing												
Hemispherical and Ellipsoidal Heads	Hangar					1 09									
	Frame 44	l				.76									
<u> </u>	Frame 13	35 				87									
.	Plating														
Conning	Framing					_]									
	Heads														
	Fwd Acc	nas/Escape F	rame 17												
	Hanger to	Hull Frame	43												
Trunks	Access Fr	ame 69													
÷	Bridge As	cons													
•															
•	Acces Fr	ame 101													
-	<u> </u>	ame 101 s/Escape Fr	ame 121												

Appendix C (Sheet 18)

			MI	NIMUM	THICKN	ESSES							SSN	585	
	P	RESSURI	E HULL F	PLATING	6			1	PRESS	URE	HULL	FRAM	IING		
2 - 16	16 - 21	21 - 26	26 - 31	31 - 54	84 - 64	84 - 75		18 - 20			21 - 25		Ī	67 · 63	
.76	.94	1.00	1.25	1.11	.03	1.06	WEB	\$.F.	F.F.	WEB	8.F.	F.F.	WES	8.F.	F.1
6 - B6	85 - 94					 	.50	.87		.82	.87	<u> </u>	.50	.87	<u> </u>
.91	.74												1		
		1					-	<u> </u>	1		<u></u>	1	-		
	1							<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>			<u> </u>		
					MISCEL	LANEOU	JS STR	UCTU	RE						
٥.		CATEGO	RY I	MS		• No. 12	Nose	V. ICarr	osion Al						
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure	ı	Constantly (Cycled)	HY80		No. 13									
Sel F		CATEGOR		MS		e No. 14	Pla	te-pittin	3 50	percent	of platin	g thickn	P\$\$.		
Dep	(0	Occasionally	Cycled)	HY80		e No. 15	Pta	te-corroc	sed area	25 (percent o	f plating	thicknes	■.	
ž.		CATEGOR	Y 111	MS		e No. 6	Pla							or for all	
				HTS		E MU. G		plate	ng above	a horizi	ontal pla	ne that H	ntermects	the shell	
•		(Non-Cyc	1001	HYSO	Curvi	e No 16		<i>5</i> 0 a	adises Di	flow the	main ax	ıs —— 25	percent	of platin	9
	or High Pres	(Non-Cyc		[HY80	Curv	No 16					main ax ng locate			of platin Pontal pla	
raming f		sure Plating		HY80			Sti	Efrici	iness for	ali plati	ng locate		the hori	rontal pla	
raming fi	ng and Fran	sure Plating		IMY80		OTE 1		thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below	the hori	rontsi pla ckness.	
raming fi	ng and Fran	sure Plating		MY80	N			thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	rontsi pla ckness.	
raming fi	ng and Fran	sure Plating		MY80	N	OTE 1		thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	rontsi pla ckness.	
raming h	ng and Fran	sure Plating		IHY80	N	OTE 1		thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	rontsi pla ckness.	
raming h	ng and Fran	sure Plating		IHY80	N	OTE 1		thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	rontsi ple ckness.	
ree-Floor	ng and Fran	sure Plating		MA80	N	OTE 1		thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	rontsi ple ckness.	
reming to Plant	ng and Fran	sure Plating		[HY80	N	OTE 1		thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	rontsi ple ckness.	
raming fi	ng and Fran	sure Plating		[HY80	N	OTE 1		thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	rontsi ple ckness.	
reming to Plant February Febr	Plating Framing	sure Plating	nd Framing	[HY80	N	OTE 1		thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	rontsi ple ckness.	
reming to Plant February Febr	Plating Framing	ming Tre Plating are plating are plating are plating are plating are presented to the plating are pla	nd Framing	IHY80	N	OTE 1		thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	rontsi ple ckness.	
Conning Herspherical Lawrence Tower Filiphodes Heads	Plating Framing Heads Find Acc	ming Tre Plating are plating are plating are plating are plating are presented to the plating are pla	nd Framing	IHY80	N	OTE 1		thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	rontsi ple ckness.	
reming to Plant February Febr	Plating Framing Heads Find Acc	ming Plating are Plating are Plating are Plating are Plating are plating are	nd Framing	MA80	N	OTE 1		thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	rontsi ple ckness.	
Conning Herspherical Lawrence Tower Filiphodes Heads	Plating Framing Heads Find Acc	ming Plating are Plating are Plating are Plating are Plating are plating are	nd Framing	IHY80	N	OTE 1		thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	rontsi ple ckness.	
Conning Henspherical Leads Tower Heads	Plating Framing Heads Find Acc	ming Plating are Plating are Plating are Plating are Plating are plating are	nd Framing	IHY80	N	OTE 1		thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	rontsi ple ckness.	
Conning Harraphorical Louis Andrews Towns	Plating Framing Heads Find Acce	ming Plating are Plating are Plating are Plating are Plating are plating are	nd Framing	IHY80	N	OTE 1		thici ffener-pi ffener-ge	tting	ali plati 25 perc	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	rontsi pla ckness.	

Appendix C (Sheet 19)

			MI	NIMUM	THICKN	ESSES	8					SS	N588	CLASS	:
	P	RESSURI	E HULL	PLATING	6					URE I	HULL	FRAM	ING		
2 - 16	16 - 21	21 - 26	26 - 31	31 - 64	\$4 - \$4	84 - 75		18 - 2		-	21 - :	26		67 - 63	
.75	.94	1.00	1,25	1.11*	.93	1.05	WES .50	S.F.	F.F.	WES	S.F.	F.F.	WES	8.F.	F.F
5 - 85	85 - 94					 	.50	1 27		.62	.87	<u> </u>	.50	87	l -
.91	.74														
<u> </u>												Ţ		<u></u>	
	<u> </u>	<u>l</u>		<u> </u>	MISCEL	LANEO	IIS STE	 CTI	IDE	l	l	i	i .		<u>l</u>
	T			MS	1113022				, n L					-	
0 t 10	,	CATEGOR Constantly (HTS		e No. 12	Note	1: (Corr	resion Al	(owence)					
Subje	<u> </u>			MS MS	Curv	e No. 13	Pile	ite-pittin	g 50	percent	of platin	g thickn	res .		
1	10	CATEGOR Occasionally		HTS		• No. 14	Ps	ite-corro	ded area	25 p	ercent o	f plating	thickness	s .	
Fist Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressura		0.755		HYS0 MS	Curv	e No 15						per wet			
ž F		CATEGOR (Non-Cyc		HTS HY80		e No. 6 e No. 16		pieti	ing above	a horizo	mtai plai	ne that in	tersects	the shell	
-	for High Pres	mura Platina		Inten	Corv							d below			
					-		Sı	ffener-pi	itting	25 pero	ent of w	eb and fi	ange thic	skness.	
IST Plat	ing and Fran	ning			NO	OTE 1	St	iffener-ge	eneral co	rosion -	- 1/16	inch on s	veb and	flange	
ree-Fiee	iding Structu	re Plating a	nd Framing		,	75%		thic	kness.						
5 -	1				_		*Note	2:							
1 p 0 5									um t for ISBO shall			ting in wa	ry of Fra	ime 46 to	•
Homispherical and Ellipsoidal Hoads				·	_										
	Plating														
Conning	Framing				_	_									
	Heads														
	Ford Acc	om/Emapo F	ruma 15												
	Bridge A					•									
			umo 64												
runks	Aft Acce	an/Escape Fr													
Trents	Aft Aces	mrEscapes Fr													
Trumks	Aft Acce	mreacops Fr													
		articops Pr													
name Fr		Pr													

Appendix C (Sheet 20)

			Mi	NIMUM	THICKN	ESSES						SS	N594	CLAS	S
	PF	RESSUR	HULL	PLATING	3			F	RESS	URE H	HULL	FRAM	ING		
1 - 28	28 - 33	34 · 37	37 - 86	55 - 61	61 - 64	64 - 72		11 - 17	,		17 - 28	1		66 ⋅ 7 1	
1.14*	1.50	1.75	1.75	1.76	1.74	1.27	WE B	8.F.	F.F.	WE8	8.F.	F.F.	WES	S.F.	F.I
2 - 74	74 - 84	84 - 86	26 - 28	88 - 90	90 - 92	82 · 97		1.00			11,000	<u> </u>	357	1.23	<u> </u>
1.36	1,78	1.71	1.80	1.56	1.53	1.48		-			_	-			
7 - 101	101 - 104										<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	4 • ·
1.18	1.10						-						-		\vdash
		·		<u> </u>	MISCEL	L ANEO	. <u></u> LI C C TD	LICTLU	i .	j	1	ı	٠.	1 .	! -
	T	 		MS	MISCEL		US 31 N		n E						
5 ·		CATEGOR		HTS	Curv	N No. 17	Note 1	: (Corre	sion All	owence)					
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressura	10	Constantly C	70100)	HY80		u No. 18					_d _d	abi-t-t-			
P P		CATEGOR		MS	Cur	No. 19	-10	m-bitting	80	percent	of plateny	thickne	186.		
E de	10	ceasonally	Cycled)	HY80		No. 20	^•	eorrod	ed area	25 p	ercent of	plating	thickness	I .	
T E		CATEGOR	V 111	MS			Pla	te-genera	COFFOSH	on 1	/32 inch	ger wett	ed surfa	ce for all	
• .		LATEGUR		HTS	Curv	e No. 21		platin	g above	a horizo	ntal plan	e _r ehet in	repects'	the shell	
<u> </u>	1	(Non-Cycl	ied)												
			led)	HY80	Curv	e No. 22					man axii				
	or High Press		led)	HYSO	Curv	e No. 22		thick	ness for	ali platin	g located	below t	the horiz	ontel pla	
arning fo	or High Press	nure Plating	ed)	HY80		- '	Sti	thick	ness for	ali platin		below t	the horiz	ontel pla	
arning fo		nure Plating	ed)	HYSO		No. 22		thick	ting	ali pletin 25 perci	g located	below to	the horiz	ontel pla skness.	
aming fo	or High Press	wre Plating		HY80	N	- '		thick	ting	ali pletin 25 perci	ig located ant of we	below to	the horiz	ontel pla skness.	
aming fo	or High Press	wre Plating		HYSO	N	IOTE		thick framer-pit framer-ger thick	ting	ali pletin 25 perci	ig located ant of we	below to	the horiz	ontel pla skness.	
aming fo	or High Press	wre Plating		HYSO	N	IOTE	Sti	thick framer-pit framer-ger thick	ness for ting eral cor ness,	all platin 25 perci	ing located ant of we - 1/16 H	d below to	the horiz ange thic veb and	ontel pla skness. flange	ne,
aming fo	or High Press	nire Plating ing		HYSO	N 2	10TE 75%	Still *Note :	thick framer-pit framer-ger thick	ness for ting meral cor ness,	all platin 25 perci rosion —	int of wi - 1/16 ii	d below to	the horiz ange thic veb and	ontel pla skness.	ne.
BT Plate	or High Press ng and Fram ding Structur Frame 10	nire Plating ing		HYSO	N 2	75% 2.28	Still *Note :	thick faner-pit ffener-ger thick :	ness for ting meral cor ness,	all platin 25 perci rosion —	int of wi - 1/16 ii	d below to	the horiz ange thic	ontel pla skness. flange	ne.
BT Plate see Floor pendy Head	or High Press ng and Fram ding Structur Frame 10	nire Plating ing		HYSO	N 2	75% 2.28	Still *Note :	thick faner-pit ffener-ger thick :	ness for ting meral cor ness,	all platin 25 perci rosion —	int of wi - 1/16 ii	d below to	the horiz ange thic	ontel pla skness. flange	ne.
BT Plate	or High Press ng and Fram ding Structur Frame 10	nire Plating ing		HYSO	N 2	75% 2.28	Still *Note :	thick faner-pit ffener-ger thick :	ness for ting meral cor ness,	all platin 25 perci rosion —	int of wi - 1/16 ii	d below to	the horiz ange thic	ontel pla skness. flange	ne.
BT Plate	or High Press ing and Fram ding Structur Frame 10 Frame 10	nire Plating ing		HYSO	N 2	75% 2.28	Still *Note :	thick faner-pit ffener-ger thick :	ness for ting meral cor ness,	all platin 25 perci rosion —	int of wi - 1/16 ii	d below to	the horiz ange thic	ontel pla skness. flange	ne,
BT Plate	or High Press ing and Fram ding Structur Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10	nire Plating ing	of Framing	HYSO	N 2	75% 2.28	Still *Note :	thick faner-pit ffener-ger thick :	ness for ting meral cor ness,	all platin 25 perci rosion —	int of wi - 1/16 ii	d below to	the horiz ange thic	ontel pla skness. flange	ne.
raming for partial property of the partial property of	or High Press ing and Fram ding Structur Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10	ing Plating an	of Framing	HYSO	N 2	75% 2.28	Still *Note :	thick faner-pit ffener-ger thick :	ness for ting meral cor ness,	all platin 25 perci rosion —	int of wi - 1/16 ii	d below to	the horiz ange thic	ontel pla skness. flange	ne,
Tower Tower Theody Tower	or High Press ng and Fram ding Structur Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10	ing Plating an Plating an	of Framing	HYSO	N 2	75% 2.28	Still *Note :	thick faner-pit ffener-ger thick :	ness for ting meral cor ness,	all platin 25 perci rosion —	int of wi - 1/16 ii	d below to	the horiz ange thic	ontel pla skness. flange	ne.
raming for the property of the	or High Press ng and Fram ding Structur Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10	ing Plating an Plating an	of Framing	HYSO	N 2	75% 2.28	Still *Note :	thick faner-pit ffener-ger thick :	ness for ting meral cor ness,	all platin 25 perci rosion —	int of wi - 1/16 ii	d below to	the horiz ange thic	ontel pla skness. flange	ne,
Tower Tower	or High Press ng and Fram ding Structur Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10	mere Plating ing e Plating an	of Framing	HYSO	N 2	75% 2.28	Still *Note :	thick faner-pit ffener-ger thick :	ness for ting meral cor ness,	all platin 25 perci rosion —	int of wi - 1/16 ii	d below to	the horiz ange thic	ontel pla skness. flange	ne.
Tower Rhybodal Tower Heads	or High Press ng and Fram ding Structur Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10	mere Plating ing e Plating an	of Framing	HYSO	N 2	75% 2.28	Still *Note :	thick faner-pit ffener-ger thick :	ness for ting meral cor ness,	all platin 25 perci rosion —	int of wi - 1/16 ii	d below to	the horiz ange thic	ontel pla skness. flange	ne.
Tower Tower	or High Press Ing and Fram ding Structur Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 And Acces Gridge Acces Torpudo L Aft Acces	mere Plating ing e Plating an	of Framing	HYSO	N 2	75% 2.28	Still *Note :	thick faner-pit ffener-ger thick :	ness for ting meral cor ness,	all platin 25 perci rosion —	int of wi - 1/16 ii	d below to	the horiz ange thic	ontel pla skness. flange	ne.

Appendix C (Sheet 21)

			MI	NIMUM	THICKN	ESSES							SSNE	05	
	PF	RESSURE	HULL	PLATING	3			F	PRESS	URE	HULL	FRAM	ING		
1 - 28	28 33	34 - 37	37 - 55	55 · 61	81 - 64	64 - 72		11 - 1	,		17 - 20			86 - 71	
.14	1.59	1.75	1.75	1.76	1,74	1.27	WEB	S.F.	F.F.	WEB	\$.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F,I
2 - 74	74 - 78	78 - 86	86 - 80	30 - 91	91 - 93	93 - 96	.54	1.04	_	.54	1.04	1 -	.67	1.23	_
.36	1.78	1.77	1,61	1.57	1.53	1,49					ļ.,				
5 - 101	101 - 105	106 - 108					+	1	i		<u>.</u>	4	 	<u> </u>	1
.46	1.20	1.11									-				
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	MISCEI	LANEOL	IS STR	LICTU	B.F.	1	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>
				Ms	MISCE!	1									
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Premure	10	CATEGOR Constantly C		HTS		ve No. 17	Note	: (Corr	osion Al	iowence	ı				
				HY80	Cur	W No. 18	Pla	te-pitting	50	percent	of platin	g thickne	HS.		
a di di	10	CATEGOR Cassionally		HTS		ve No. 19	Pla	te-corroc	led area	25 (percent o	f pleting	thick nee	I .	
10				HY80	Cun	ve No. 20		t e-gene ra				_			
3.0	1	CATEGOR		HTS	Cun	ve No. 21	TIE							the shall	
<u>~</u>	[I Non-Curi													
		(Non-Cycl	1001	HY80	Cun	ve No. 22						rs —— 25 rd below			
	or Hugh Pres			HY80	Cum	ve No. 22	. Sti		ness for	ali plati	ng locate	d below	the horiz	contal pla	
raming fo	or High Pres	ours Plating		[HA80		IOTE 1		thick flener-pi flener-ge	ness for Iting — nersi co	all plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below eb and f	the horiz	cicness.	
raming fo	ng and Fram	ours Plating		HYSO	N			thick ftener-pi	ness for Iting — nersi co	all plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below eb and f	the horiz	cicness.	
raming fo	ng and Fram	ours Plating ning re Plating an		HYSO	N	OTE 1		thick flener-pi flener-ge	ness for Iting — nersi co	all plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below eb and f	the horiz	cicness.	
raming fo	ng and Fram	eure Plating ning re Plating an		HYSO	N	OTE 1		thick flener-pi flener-ge	ness for Iting — nersi co	all plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below eb and f	the horiz	cicness.	
raming fo	ng and Fram	eure Plating ning re Plating an		HYSO	N	OTE 1		thick flener-pi flener-ge	ness for Iting — nersi co	all plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below eb and f	the horiz	cicness.	
ramming for the first state of t	ng and Fram	eure Plating ning re Plating an		HYSO	N	OTE 1		thick flener-pi flener-ge	ness for Iting — nersi co	all plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below eb and f	the horiz	cicness.	
BT Plate	Frame 10	eure Plating ning re Plating an		HYSO	N	OTE 1		thick flener-pi flener-ge	ness for Iting — nersi co	all plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below eb and f	the horiz	cicness.	
ramming for the first state of t	ng and Fram	eure Plating ning re Plating an		HYSO	N	OTE 1		thick flener-pi flener-ge	ness for Iting — nersi co	all plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below eb and f	the horiz	cicness.	
ramming for the first state of t	Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10	eure Plating ning re Plating an	od Framweg	HYSO	N	OTE 1		thick flener-pi flener-ge	ness for Iting — nersi co	all plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below eb and f	the horiz	cicness.	
Counting to the Particular of	Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10	sure Plating ning re Plating an	od Framweg	HYSO	N	OTE 1		thick flener-pi flener-ge	ness for Iting — nersi co	all plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below eb and f	the horiz	cicness.	
Counting to the Particular of	Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10	ours Plating ning re Plating on E	od Framweg	HYSO	N	OTE 1		thick flener-pi flener-ge	ness for Iting — nersi co	all plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below eb and f	the horiz	cicness.	
rammy for the property of the	Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10	ours Plating ning re Plating on E	od Framing	HY80	N	OTE 1		thick flener-pi flener-ge	ness for Iting — nersi co	all plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below eb and f	the horiz	cicness.	
Counting to the Particular of	Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10	ours Plating ning re Plating on lit	od Framing	HY80	N	OTE 1		thick flener-pi flener-ge	ness for Iting — nersi co	all plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below eb and f	the horiz	cicness.	
Counting to the Particular of	Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10 Frame 10	ours Plating ning re Plating an le self-stage Fre sees solutions self-stage Fre	od Framing	HY80	N	OTE 1		thick flener-pi flener-ge	ness for Iting — nersi co	all plati 25 perc	ng locate	d below eb and f	the horiz	cicness.	

Appendix C (Sheet 22)

_			MI	NIMUM	THICKN	ESS ES							SSA	1597		
	Pi	RESSURE	HULL	PLATING	3		PRESSURE HULL FRAMING									
D - B	8 - 0	0 - 17	17 - 22	22 - 26	25 - 31	31 - 23	1	16					T			
.58	.08	.68	.96	2 5	.86	.92	WEB	8.F.	F.F.					+-		
3 - 40	40 - 42	42 - 56	B6 - 72	72 · 80					1 -			1	_	1	1	
2 67	.86	.86		.96								-	-	-		
								1	1		1	<u> </u>				
							 				 -	-	+	-	+	
		•			MISCEL	LANEOL	JS STR	UCTU	RE							
				MS	1						, <u></u>		<u></u>			
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure	,,	CATEGOR Constantly C		HTS		e No. 12	Note	: (Corr	osion Al	owence)					
Preu				HYB0 MS	Cury	W No. 13	Fla	te-pittin	g — 50	percent	of plate	ng thick	nes.			
S and	10	CATEGOR Occasionally		HTS	Curv	e No. 14			ded area			-		_		
10				HY80	Curv	• No. 15							-			
¥.5		CATEGOR		MS HTS	Curv	• No. 6	Plate-general corrosion — 1/32 inch per wetted surface for all plating above a horizontal plane that intersects the shell 30 degrees below the main axis — 25 percent of plating thickness for all plating located below the horizontal plane.									
27																
<u>-</u>		(Non-Cyc	ed)	HY80	Curv	e No. 16										
_	or High Pres	(Non-Cycl	ed)	HY80	Curv	e No. 16										
raming fi		sure Plating	ed)	HY80			Sti	thick		ali piati	ng locati	ed below	the hor	izontal	plane.	
saming fo	ng and Fran	mure Plating		HY80	N	OTE 1		thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	chess for	eli pleti 25 pero	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	
BT Plate	ng and Fran	sure Plating		HY80	N			thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	tting	eli pleti 25 pero	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	
BT Plate	ng and Fran	mure Plating		HY80	N	OTE 1		thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	tting	eli pleti 25 pero	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	
BT Plate	ng and Fran	mure Plating		HY80	N	OTE 1		thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	tting	eli pleti 25 pero	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	
saming fo	ng and Fran	mure Plating		HYSO	N	OTE 1		thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	tting	eli pleti 25 pero	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	
BT Plans	ng and Fran	mure Plating		HYSO	N	OTE 1		thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	tting	eli pleti 25 pero	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	
BT Plans	ng and Fran	mure Plating		HY80	N	OTE 1		thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	tting	eli pleti 25 pero	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	
BT Plate	ng and Fran	mure Plating		HYSO	N	OTE 1		thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	tting	eli pleti 25 pero	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	
BT Plans	Ploting Framing Heads	mure Plating	d Framing	HYSO	N	OTE 1		thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	tting	eli pleti 25 pero	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	
BT Plans	Ploting Framing Heads	more Plating ming re Plating or	d Framing	HYSO	N	OTE 1		thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	tting	eli pleti 25 pero	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	
Tower Floor	Pleting Framing Heeds	more Plating and P	d Framing	HYSO	N	OTE 1		thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	tting	eli pleti 25 pero	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	
BT Plans	Pleting Framing Heads Fwd Aco	more Plating and P	d Framing	HYSO	N	OTE 1		thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	tting	eli pleti 25 pero	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	
Tower Floor	Pleting Framing Heads Fwd Aco	more Plating and P	d Framing	HYSO	N	OTE 1		thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	tting	eli pleti 25 pero	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	
Tower Floor	Pleting Framing Heads Fwd Aco	more Plating and P	d Framing	HYSO	N	OTE 1		thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	tting	eli pleti 25 perc	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	
Tower Floor	Pleting Framing Heeds Fuel Acou	more Plating and P	d Framing	MYSO	N	OTE 1		thici Hener-pi Hener-ge	tting	eli pleti 25 perc	ng locati	ed below veb and	r the hor	izontal (nickness.	plane.	

Appendix C (Sheet 23)

_			МІ	NIMUM	THICKN	ESSES						SSI	BN 598	CLAS	\$		
	PI	RESSURE	HULL	PLATING	3)	F	PRESS	FRAM	ING						
2 - 16	16 - 21	21 - 26	26 - 31	31 - M1	M1 - M19	M19 - M44	Ī	18 - 20		21 - 25	25 57 - 63						
.75	.94	1,00					WEB	\$.F.	F.F.	WEB	S.F.	F.F.			F.		
			1,25	1.11	1.75	1.87	.50	.87		.62	.87	<u>l</u>	.50	.87	L		
44 - 42	42 - 64	54 - 64	84 - 75	75 - 85	36 - M		 	1	1	_		1	-	т	1		
1.75	1,11	.93	1.06	.91	.74												
					<u> </u>		╂	<u> </u>	Ī		1	T		T	٦		
		<u> </u>			<u> </u>							1		1			
					MISCEL	LANEOL	US STR	UCTU	RE								
				MS	1 =												
1 2 2	10	CATEGOR Constantly C		HTS		No. 12	Note 1	: (Corre	sion Al	owance							
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure				MS MS	Curve	No. 13	Pia	te-pitting	50	percent	of platin	g thickne	HS.				
ar de	10	CATEGOR commonsty		HTS		No. 14	Pla	te-corrod	ed area	25 c	ercent o	f platine	thicknes	s .			
20				MS MS	Curve	No. 15											
E +		CATEGOR!		HTS	Curve	Curve No 6		Plate-general corrosion 1/32 inch per wetted surface for plating above a horizontal plane that intersects the st									
	(Non-Cycled)				C	No. 16											
	HY80																
raming fo	or High Pres	sure Plating			Cart	No. 10		thick	ness for	ali platii	ng locate	d below	the horiz	contal pla			
	or High Press			THIRD			Ştı	thick	ness for	ali platii	ng locate		the horiz	contal pla			
IBT Plati	ng and Fram	ning		THIO	N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
IBT Plati		ning	d Framing	THIO	N			thick Ifener-pit	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
IBT Plati	ng and Fram	ning	d Framing		N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
IBT Plati	ng and Fram	ning	d Framing		N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
IBT Plati	ng and Fram	ning	d Framing		N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
IBT Plati	ng and Fram	ning	d Framing		N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
Hernapherical and Hernapherical and Hernapherical Hernapherical Hernapherical American Americ	ng and Fram	ning	d Framing		N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
BT Plati	ng and Fram	ning	d Framing		N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
IBT Plati	ng and Fram	ning	d Framing		N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
Herripherical and Herripherical Herripherica	Plating Framing	ning			N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
Herripherical and Herripherical Herripherica	Plating Framing	re Plating an			N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
Conning Tower Elipsodal 14 on 19	Plating Framing Heads Fwd Acces	os/Escape Fr			N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
BT Plati	Plating Framing Heads Fwd Acce	ss/Escape Fr			N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
Conning And Tower Elipsodal 14 - 10 Con 14 C	Plating Framing Heads Field Access Fra Access Fra	ss/Escape Fr	ama 16		N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
Conning Tower Elipsodal 14 on 19	Plating Framing Heads Field Access Fra Access Fra	si/Escape Fr	ama 16		N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			
Conning Tower Ellipsodal 14 on 19 Nado	Plating Framing Heads Fwd Access Access Fra Aft Access	si/Escape Fr	ama 16		N	OTE 1		thick fener-pit fener-gar	ness for ting —— neral cor	ali platii 25 pero	ng locate	d below:	the horiz ange this	ckness.			

Appendix C (Sheet 24)

			MI	NIMUM	THICKN	E SS ES						SS	BN606	CLAS	s	
	Pi	RESSURE	HULL	PLATING	3			F	RESS	URE	HULL	FRAM	ING			
15 - 31	31 - 68	58 - 94	84 - 104	104 - 119	116 - 132	132 - 136		15 - 21	0		32 - 34	,		105 - 1	10	
1,14	1.86	1.86	1.83	1,40	1,80	1.82	WEB	8.F.	F.F.	WE8	8,F,	F,F.	WEB	8.F.	F.F	
136 - 140	140 - 143	143 - 147	147 - 182	152 - 164							1					
1.52	1.42	1.21	1.11	2.00												
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	4	MISCEL	LANEO	JS STR	UCTU	RE			1	. <u>. </u>	1	!	
•		CATEGOR		MS												
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Prassure	"	Censtantly C		HTS		M No. 17	Note	: (Corre	osion Al	lowence)						
Sub		CATEGOR	Y 11	MS			Pla	to-pitting	50	percent	of plating	g thickn	P65.			
Pepi	IC	Occasionally		HYBO	_	Mo. 19										
1		CATEGOR	Y 411	MS			Plate-general corrosion 1/32 inch per wetted surface for all									
<u>.</u>	İ	(Non-Cyc		HTS HY80		re No. 21										
raming f	er High Pres	sure Plating					30 degrees below the mein axis —— 25 percent of pla thickness for all plating located below the horizontal									
-					-		\$te	flener-pii	ti ng ——	25 perc	ent of w	ab and f	longs thi	ckness.		
ABT Plati	ing and Fran	ning			N	OTE 1	\$ti	-		rrosian -	1/16	nch on	web end	flenge		
ree-Floo	ding Structu	re Plating ar	d Framing			75%		thick	iness.							
77.	Frame 14	4				2.00										
Hemrephencal and Ellipsordal Heads	Frame 1	56				2.00								-		
	Plating															
Comming	Framing															
	Heads															
	Fuel Age	em/Escapo I	reme 27													
	Bridge A	eciti														
Trunks	Assan F	rama 86														
÷	Aft Ass	m/Emaps F	rame 119													
		_	. =													
Trunk Fr	eming															
					1											

Appendix C (Sheet 25)

			М	NIMUM '	THICKN	ESS ES						SS	BN616	CLA	SS	
	P	RESSURI	E HULL	PLATING	1				PRESS	URE	HULL	FRAM	ING			
15 - 31	31 - EB	56 - 94	94 - 104	104 - 119	110 - 132	132 - 136		16 - 3	0		32	34	106 - 118			
1,14	1.86	1,96	1.83	1.40	1,80*	1.62*	WES	8.F.	F,F.	WEB .75	8,F.	F,F.	WEB	8,F.	F,F.	
136 - 140	140 - 143	143 - 147	147 - 162	162 - 164				1.1.			1.75		_	1 (20)	1 -	
1.52	1.42	1.21	1.11	2.00			-									
									1 -			1		T	·	
					MISCEL	LANEOU	JS STR	UCTU	RE							
		CATEGO	RY I	MS												
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Constantly (HYSO		e No. 17		!: ICorre								
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure	10	CATEGOR		MS HTS_	Curv	e No. 19		_		-	•	g thickne				
a D	<u> </u>			HY80	Curv	● No. 20	Plate-corroded area — 25 percent of plating thickness. Plate-general corrosion — 1/32 inch per wetted surface for all plating above a horizontal plane that intersects the shell									
2.5	}	CATEGOR (Non-Cyc		HTS		e No. 21										
Framing 6	or High Pres	sure Plating		HY00	Car	NO. 22										
MST Plati	ing and Fran	neng		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		OTE 1	Stiffener-pitting 25 percent of web and flange thickness.									
		re Plating ar	nd Framuse		-	75%	Stiffener-general corrosion 1/16 inch on web and flange thickness.									
							Note	<u>2</u> .								
1	Frame 14	·				2.00						ting from		126 to		
Hemispherical and Elispioidal Heads	Frame 1	16				2.00	Th	s minimi	um t for 20 sheli i	pressure	hull pla	ting in w	sy of Fr	eme 132	to 133	
	Plating				<u> </u>											
Conning	Framing		_													
	Heads			•••	_											
	Fwd Acc	ess/Escape F	rame 27													
	Bridge A	ecops.			\perp											
Trucks	Annes F	reme 86														
	Aft Acce	es/Escape Fr	rame 119		_											
•	1															
-	<u> </u>				1											
				-		$-\!-\!\!-\!\!\!-$										
Trunk Fra	ming															

Appendix C (Sheet 26)

			MI	NIMUM .	THICKN	ESSES						SS	BN640	CLAS	S				
	Pi	RESSURE	HULL	PLATING	i			P	RESS	URE I	HULL	FRAM	ING						
5 - 31	31 - 88	58 - 94	94 - 104	104 - 119	119 - 132	132 - 136		16 - 30		322	2 - 34 106 - 110								
.14	1.86	1.96	1,83	1,40	1,80	1,82	WE8	8.F.	F.F.	WEB	8.F.	F.F.	WEB .80	8,F. 1,31	F,1				
- 140	140 - 143	143 - 147	147 - 152	152 - 154															
52	1.42	1.21	1,11	2.00															
						 													
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>			<u></u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>			<u> </u>		<u> </u>				
-			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		MISCEL	LANEO	JS STR	UCTU	RE										
•		CATEGOR		HTS	Curv	m No. 17	Note	l: (Corre	osion Al	lowence)								
200	· · ·	Constantly C	ycled)	HY80		re No. 18	Pte	te-pitting	60	percent	of platin	ny thickn	POS.						
Test Depth Pressure	"	CATEGOR		MS HTS		re No. 19		_					thickness.						
å	<u> </u>		-,	HYB0	Cun	No. 20									,				
Ě		CATEGOR (Non-Cyc		HTS		re No. 21													
	<u></u>			HYBO	Curv	re No. 22													
ming f	tor High Pre	soure Plating					\$te	ffener-pi:	tting	25 pers	sent of v	web and f	lange thi	ckness.					
T Plat	ing and Fran	ning.				OTE 1	St	flener-ce	neral co	rrosion -	1/16	inch on i	bne dew	flange					
e Floo	ding Structi	ire Plating a	nd Framing			75%	thickness.												
· .	Frame 1	4				2.00													
Ellipsordal Heads	Frame 1	5 8				2.00													
_		·																	
E a	Plating				_ -														
Coming	Freming																		
	Heads			·															
		ms/Essaps F	rems 27																
	Sridge A			··															
Trunks	Acoms Fr			\dashv															
	Aft Aspe	m/Escape Fr	ame 119																
			<u> </u>		-														
							4												
runk Fr	raming																		
runk Fr	raming																		

Appendix C (Sheet 27)

			MI	NIMUM	THICKN	ESSES						SS	N637	CLASS	s	
	PI	RESSURE	HULL	PLATING	3		PRESSURE HULL FRAMING									
11 - 26	28 - 35	25 - 62	62 - 66	60 · 77	77 - 84	84 - 89		12 - 27	,	70 - 76						
1.15	1,82	1.78*	1.81	1.28	1.76	1.78	WEB 54	8.F.	F.F.	WEB	8,F.	F.F.	-			
39 - 9 1	91 - 94	94 - 97	97 - 103	103 - 108	106 - 100	- 100		1			1	<u></u>				
1.72	1.00	1.54	1.48	1,20	1.14						-	-		-	\vdash	
								1			1	1		1	1	
			<u> </u>												<u> </u>	
					MISCEL	LANEO	JS STR	UCTU	RE							
•	T -	CATEGOR		MS		===			, 							
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure	ti	Constantly C			No. 17		1: (Corn									
2 E		CATEGOR		MS	Curre	No. 19		te-pitting								
10 d	*	Decayonally	Cycled)	HYBO		No. 20	Plate-corraded area — 25 percent of plating thickness. Plate-general corrosion — 1/32 inch per watted surface for all									
1	1	CATEGOR		HTS	Curve	No. 21										
	Ь	(Non-Cyc	Het I	HY80	Curve	No. 22		30 de	agrees be	slow the	main ax	is 25 id below	percent	of platin	١q	
raming f	or High Pres	aure Plating					Sti			•	•			•		
IST Plat	ing and Fran	ning			N	OTE 1	Stiffener-pitting — 26 percent of web and flange thickness. Stiffener-general corrosson —— 1/16 inch on web and flange									
ree Fice	ding Structu	re Plating an	vd Framing			75%	thickness.									
3 3	Frame 1	1			-	2.28	*Note	-								
	Frame 16	DD				2.20	fo	ie minum r SSN673 Hy, shell (l, and in	way of					6	
<u> </u>																
T .	Plating															
Conning	Framing															
	Heads				_ -											
	Feet Ass	m/Laupa F	reme 19													
2																
Trunks																
				·												
																
	1															
	<u> </u>															
Trunk Fr	aming															

Appendix C (Sheet 28)

			MI	NIMUM	THICKN	ESSES	n						SSN	671		
	PF	RESSURE	HULL	PLATING	6		PRESSURE HULL FRAMING									
14 - 30	30 - 34	34 - 41	41 - 73	73 - 86	96 - 95	95 - 101	1 14 - 30 3				20 -	20 - 24				
1.19	1.87	1.81	1.86	1.78	1.74	1.58	WEB	8.F.	F.F.	WEB	8.F.	F.F.		-	+-	
01 - 106						 	.51	1.01		.74	1.62	1	-			
1.41											ļ				-	
							-	<u> </u>			<u> </u>		-	Д		
														I	$oxed{\Box}$	
	l						<u>ll</u>				<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		
					MISCEL	LANEO	JS STR	UÇTUF	RE							
٤,		CATEGOR	t Y I	MS HTS	Cupe	No. 17	Note 1	: (Corro	sion All							
Aject remut	(Constantly Cycled) HY80					No. 18			-			ng thickn				
Flat Plating Subject to Tast Depth Pramura	1	CATEGOR		MS	Curvi	No. 19										
P C	ļ		uyend)	HY80	Curve	No. 20						of plating				
ž.		CATEGOR'		MS HTS	Curvi	No. 21	Ple	-				h per wet ine that is				
				HY80	Curve	No. 22	plating above a horizontal plane that intersects the s 30 degrees below the main axis —— 25 percent of pl thickness for all plating located below the horizonta							-		
raming fi	or High Pres	aure Plating					Str				_	veb and f				
18T Plate	ng and Fran	ing			NO	OTE 1			_			inch on i	-			
ree-Floor	ding Structui	re Plating an	d Framing		7	5%		thickr								
18 19 19 19	Frame 12				2	.36										
Harninghancal and Ellipsoidal Heads	Frame 11	0			2	1.37										
<u> </u>						1										
I					ŀ											
	Plating				-											
	Plating Framing	-			-											
Conning					-											
	Framing Heads	na/Escapa f	rame 22		-											
	Framing Heads		rame 22		-											
Conning	Framing Heads Pwd Acce	-	rome 22		-											
	Francing Heeds Pwd Acce Bridge Ac Terpedo	-			-											
Conning	Francing Heeds Pwd Acce Bridge Ac Terpedo	Leading			-											
Conning	Francing Heeds Pwd Acce Bridge Ac Terpedo	Leading			-											
Conning	Framing Heeds Pwd Acce Bridge Ac Terpedo I	Leading			-											

Appendix C (Sheet 29)

			М	INIMUM	ТНІ	CKN	E SS ES							AGSS	555			
<u> </u>	PRES	SSURE	HULL	PLATIN	IG					PRESS	URE I	HULL	FRAN	IING				
				T	T		1											
										I			Τ	1	T	T		
							İ											
1	1	- 1						1										
				 	\bot			↓										
				-	╀			-}								,		
		ļ						-		-					 	₩		
				<u> </u>			<u> </u>	1		1	<u> </u>			1				
					MI	SCEL	LANEO	US STR	UCTL	JRE								
ا ۽ ۽	CA	ATEGOR'	ΥI	MS														
Name of the last o	(Constantly Cycled) HTS							Note 1	: (Cor	rasion Al	iowance)							
Sub Pre	-	TECOPY	V 11	MS		_		Pia	t e-pi ttin	g — 50	percent	of platin	g thickn	ess .				
Fist Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure	CATEGORY II (Occasionally Cycled)	HTS HY80		-		Plate-corroded area 25 ps					f plating	thicknes	16.					
10	i decasonari, eyeney					_		Plate-general corrosion 1/32 inch per wetter						•				
žř.		TEGORY		MS HTS				. "		ing above								
				HY80	-	_	_	·		degrees be kness for								
raming fo	r High Pressure	Plating						_			-	-						
IBT Plate	ng and Framing							Sti	tener-p	itting ——	25 pero	ent of w	reb and f	langa thi	ckness.			
						NOT	E 1	S ti		eneral co: kness.	rasion –	- 1/16	inch on	wab and	flenge			
res-Flood	ing Structure Pl	lating and	d Framing			759	6	i	(IMC	ALTHUMS.								
B _																		
Hemispherical and Ellipsoidal Heads	Frame 11																	
	Frame 78						- · · · · · ·	1										
Ě								1										
								1										
Ē:	Pleting							!										
Conning	Framing					_												
٠								1										
	Heeds					-~		l										
		•]										
						 		1										
Trunks						<u> </u>												
-				-														
								ł										
]										
								}										
nunk See				. <u> </u>														
runk Fra	TO SERVICE STATE OF THE SERVIC					_		ļ										
								l										

Appendix C (Sheet 30)

	_		M	INIMUN	A THI	CKNE	ESSES	н						NI	R-1	
	PF	RESSURI	E HULL	PLATIN	NG				ı	PRESS	URE	HULL	FRAN	AING		
										,		· · · · ·	,	_		
										-	-			-	-	
								\dagger		ļ		1	1	+		
			-	-	+			╂			-	1		-		
			<u> </u>	 	-					T	1	T	T	-	Т	7
														1		
					MIS	SCELI	LANEO	US STR	JCTU	RE						
		CATEGO		MS												
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure	10	CATEGOR Constantly (HYS	 			Note 1	: (Corr	osion Al	lowance)				
Sub.		CATEGOR		MS		·		Pte	e-pitting	50	percent	of platii	ng thickr	Ness.		
Paper	(0	ccassonally		HYS				Pla	9-CDf100	ded area	26	percent (of plating	thickn	PSS.	
1 1		CATEGOR		MS				Pta	s-generi	el corros	ion	1/32 ind	h per we	tted sur!	face for	ali
ž F		(Non-Cyc		HYS					plati	ng abovi	e a horiz	ontel pla	ine that	intersect	s the sh	efi
emine fo	r High Pres	ura Platian											d below			
					 -{			Sto	lener-pi	tting	- 25 peri	oent of w	veb and	flange th	ickness.	
ST Plate	ng and Fram	ing					TE 1						veb and			
	ng and Fram		nd Framing			NO			fener-ge							
ree-Flood			nd Framing			NO	TE 1		fener-ge	meral co						
ree-Flood			nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
ree-Flood			nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
ree-Flood			nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
Ellepsoidal Heads	ing Structu		nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
Ellepsoidal Heads	Pleting		nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
ree-Flood	Pleting		nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
Elleproidat Heads	Pleting		nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
Ellepsoidal Heads	Pleting		nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
Ellepsoidal Heads	Pleting		nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
Conning Toward 1	Pleting		nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
Ellepsoidal Heads	Pleting		nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
Conning Elighoidal 1	Pleting		nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
Conning Elighoidal 1	Pleting		nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
Conning Elighoidal 1	Pleting		nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
Trunks Conning and Tower Eligizable of Heads	Pleting Framing		nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						
Conning and a second	Pleting Framing		nd Framing			NO			fener-ge	meral co						

Appendix C (Sheet 31)

			MI	NIMUM	THICK	ESSES							SSN	685	_
	PI	RESSURE	HULL	PLATING	3			F	PRESSU	IRE H	HULL	FRAN	MING		
1 - 34	41 - 88	88 - 107	107 - 116	116 - 121		I	Î	6 - 33					1		
1.16	1.78	1.73	1.87	1,56			WEB	8.F.	F.F.						
							*	1.14	-			1	╂─		
		ļ				 	-						\perp		
-						 	┨━─	T			T	T	+	-T	
	<u></u>														
					MISCE	LLANEO	US STR	UCTU	RE						
•		CATEGO		MS											
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Presure	CATEGORY I HTS					ve No. 17	Note	: (Corre	sion Alio	wence)					
3 5				HY80 MS	Cur	ve No. 18	Phi	te-pitting	50 р	ercent (of plant	ng thicks	1005		
2 5		CATEGOR		HTS	Cur	ve No. 19	_	****		~		-d1			
200			- 4e-en-	HY80		e No. 20	P16	ne-00/700	led erea —	- <i>t</i> o p	arcant c	T DISKIN	i mickni		
33		CATEGOR	Y 311	MS	-	ve No. 21	Pia		Corresion						
	E CAT		(Non-Cycled) HTS							plating above a horizontal p					
₹.	(Non-Cycled) H15					w No. 22					FRANC BY	ne 2	& mernen	e out out-	
				HY80	Cur	ve No. 22			ness for a			iis —— 21 ed below			
	or High Pres	aure Plating		HYSO	Cur	ve No. 22	S.,	thick	ness for a	li platin	ig locate	ed below	the hor	naontal	plene.
aming t	or High Pres	aure Plating	-			WE No. 22		thick flener-pit	ness for a	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.
earning fo	ng and Fran	aure Plating	d Framing	HYBO				thick flener-pit	ness for a ting — 2 neral corre	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.
eraning to 8T Plans	ng and Fran	ning re Plating an	d Framing	HY80		IOTE 1		thick flener-pit flener-ger	ness for a ting — 2 neral corre	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.
eraning to 8T Plans	ng and Fran	aure Plating ning re Plating an	d Framing	HY80		10TE 1		thick flener-pit flener-ger	ness for a ting — 2 neral corre	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.
earning fo	fing Structu Frame 16 Frame 12	aure Plating ning re Plating an	d Framing	HY80		10TE 1 75%		thick flener-pit flener-ger	ness for a ting — 2 neral corre	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.
T Plan	ring Structu Frame 16 Frame 12 Plating	aure Plating ning re Plating an	d Framing	HY80		10TE 1 75%		thick flener-pit flener-ger	ness for a ting — 2 neral corre	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.
eraning to 8T Plans	Frame 12 Flating Framing	aure Plating ning re Plating an	d Framing	HY80		10TE 1 75%		thick flener-pit flener-ger	ness for a ting — 2 neral corre	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.
T Plan	ring Structu Frame 16 Frame 12 Plating	aure Plating ning re Plating an	d Framing	HY80		10TE 1 75%		thick flener-pit flener-ger	ness for a ting — 2 neral corre	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.
T Plan	Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12	aure Plating ning re Plating an		HY80		10TE 1 75%		thick flener-pit flener-ger	ness for a ting — 2 neral corre	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.
Conning to State of S	Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12	nore Plating and re P		HY80		10TE 1 75%		thick flener-pit flener-ger	ness for a ting — 2 neral corre	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.
Conning to State of S	Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12	nong re Plating an ij 12		HY80		10TE 1 75%		thick flener-pit flener-ger	ness for a ting — 2 neral corre	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.
T Plan	Frame 10 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12	nong re Plating an ij 12	2	HY80		10TE 1 75%		thick flener-pit flener-ger	ness for a ting — 2 neral corre	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.
Conning to State of S	Frame 10 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12	nong re Plating an i 12 100/Encape Fi	2	HY80		10TE 1 75%		thick flener-pit flener-ger	ness for a ting — 2 neral corre	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.
Conning to State of S	Frame 10 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12 Frame 12	nong re Plating an i 12 100/Encape Fi	2	HY80		10TE 1 75%		thick flener-pit flener-ger	ness for a ting — 2 neral corre	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.
Conning to State of S	Frame 16 Frame 12 Fra	nong re Plating an i 12 100/Encape Fi	2	HY80		10TE 1 75%		thick flener-pit flener-ger	ness for a ting — 2 neral corre	ii platin 15 perci	ig locate	ed treiow	the hor	nichnes.	plene.

Appendix C (Sheet 32)

	M	INIMUM T	HICKNESSES	n					ss	N688		
	PRESSURE HULL	PLATING			PRESS	URE H	HULL	FRAN	IING			
									<u> </u>			
								-				
							1.	<u> </u>	+	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
						· · · · · ·	T	<u> </u>	 	T^{-}		
											1	
				_		-	ı			·		
İ						 	-	 	-	 	+	
	1	<u> </u>	MISCELLANEO	US STRUCT	URF		<u>+ </u>		<u>'</u>	- i		
1		MS		1	0112							
2 .	CATEGORY ((Constantly Cycled)	HTS	Curve No. 23	Note 1 (Co	prrosion At	lowance!						
Flat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure	<u> </u>	MS MS	Curve No 24	Plate-pitt	ing 50	percent	of platin	g thickn	ess.			
Phone Phone	CATEGORY II (Occasionally Cycled)	HTS HY80	Curve No. 25 Curve No. 26	Plate-corr	f plating	thickne	55 .					
	CATEGORY III	MS		Plate-gene	on 1	/32 inch	per wet	ited surfi	ace for a	()		
₹ ►	(Non Cycled)	HTS	Curve No 27									
	1	I HY 80	I CUIVE NO 28] 30		BIGAR TUE						
	or High Pressure Plating	HY80	Curve No 28		ickness for						ene.	
oming fo	or High Pressure Plating]HY80	Curve No 28	î th		all platin	ng locate	d below	the hori	izontal pi	iene,	
oming fo	<u> </u>	HY80		Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	ione,	
oming fo	or High Pressure Plating	IHV80		Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	ione,	
oming fo	or High Pressure Plating ng and Framing ding Structure Plating and Fraining	IHV80	NOTE 1	Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	iane.	
oming fo	or High Pressure Plating ng and Framing ding Structure Plating and Fraining	THA80	NOTE 1	Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	iane.	
oming fo	or High Pressure Plating ng and Framing ding Structure Plating and Fraining	THA80	NOTE 1	th Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	iene.	
oming fo	or High Pressure Plating ng and Framing ding Structure Plating and Fraining	HY80	NOTE 1	th Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	iane,	
Heads Heads	or High Pressure Plating ng and Framing ding Structure Plating and Fraining	[HY80	NOTE 1	th Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	iane.	
Heads Heads	or High Pressure Plating Ing and Framing Ing Structure Plating and Fraining Frame 26 Frame 125	HY80	NOTE 1	th Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	iane.	
oming fo	pr High Pressure Plating Ing and Framing Ing Structure Plating and Framing Frame 26 Frame 125 Plating Framing	[HY80	NOTE 1	th Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	ene.	
Heads Heads	pr High Pressure Plating ng and Framing ting Structure Plating and Framing Frame 26 Frame 125 Plating Framing Heads	[HY80	NOTE 1	th Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	ene.	
Heads Heads	pr High Pressure Plating ng and Framing ding Structure Plating and Fraining Frame 26 Frame 125 Plating Framing Heads { Torpedo Leading	[HY80	NOTE 1	th Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	ene.	
Conning and Towns Towns Towns The Ellipsoids The El	pr High Pressure Plating ng and Framing ting Structure Plating and Framing Frame 26 Frame 125 Plating Framing Heads	[HY80	NOTE 1	th Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	ene.	
Conning and Towns Towns Towns The Ellipsoids The El	pr High Pressure Plating ng and Framing ding Structure Plating and Fraining Frame 26 Frame 125 Plating Framing Heads { Torpedo Leading	THA80	NOTE 1	th Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	ione.	
Heads Heads	pr High Pressure Plating Ing and Framing Ing Structure Plating and Framing Frame 26 Frame 125 Plating Framing Heads { Torpedo Leading Bridge Access	THA80	NOTE 1	th Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	ione.	
Conning and Towns Towns Towns The Ellipsoids The El	Plating Framing Frame 26 Frame 125 Plating Framing Heads { Torpedo Loading Bridge Access/Escape Fr. 62	THA80	NOTE 1	th Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	ione.	
Conning and Towns Towns Towns The Ellipsoids The El	Plating Framing Frame 26 Frame 125 Plating Framing Heads { Torpedo Loading Bridge Access/Escape Fr. 62	THA80	NOTE 1	th Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	ione.	
Trunks Tower Ellipsedal Lands	Plating Framing Frame 26 Frame 125 Plating Framing Heads Torpedo Loading Bridge Access/Escape Fr. 85	THA80	NOTE 1	th Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	ione.	
Conning and Towns Towns Towns The Ellipsoids The El	Plating Framing Frame 26 Frame 125 Plating Framing Heads Torpedo Loading Bridge Access/Escape Fr. 85	THA80	NOTE 1	th Stiffener- Stiffener	ickness for -pitting -general co	all pletin	ng locate	id below ieb and f	the hori	izontal pi	ione.	

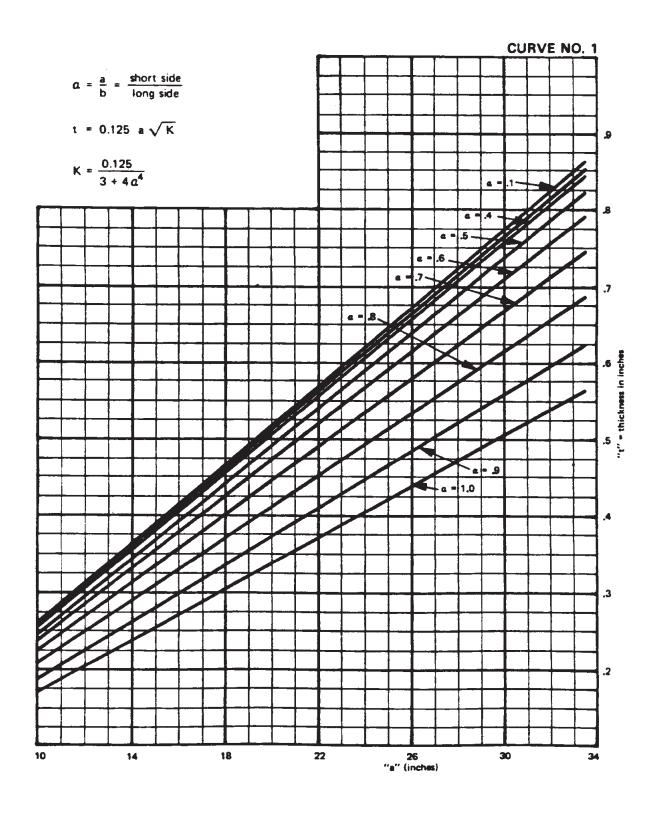
Appendix C (Sheet 33)

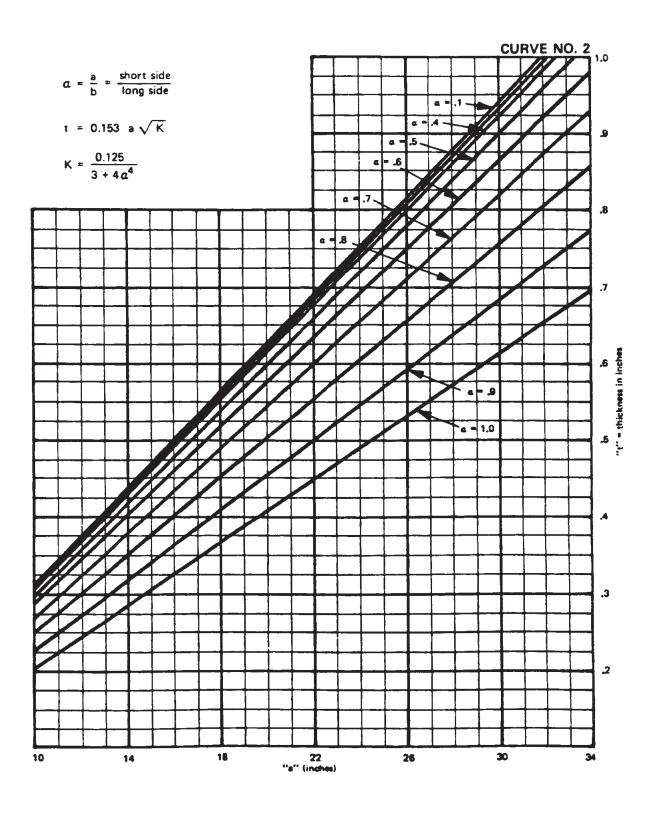
	MII	NIMUM T	HICKNESSES	SSBN 726 CLASS
	PRESSURE HULL P	LATING		PRESSURE HULL FRAMING
			MISCELLANEO	US STRUCTURE
Dect to	CATEGORY ((Constantly Cycled)	MS HTS HY80	Curve No. 23 Curve No. 24	Nate 1: (Corrosion Allowance)
Fiat Plating Subject to Test Depth Pressure	CATEGORY 11 (Occasionally Cycled)	MS HTS HY80	Curve No. 26 Curve No. 26	Plate-pitting — 60 percent of plating thickness. Plate-corroded area — 25 percent of plating thickness.
2 F	CATEGORY III (Non-Cycled)	MS HTS HYB0	Curve No. 27 Curve No. 28	Plate-general corrosion —— 1/32 inch per wetted surface for ell plating above a horizontal plane that intersects the shell 30 degrees below the main axis —— 26 percent of plating thickness for all plating tocated below the horizontal plane.
T Platin	r High Pressure Plating ie and Framing ing Structure Plating and Framing		NOTE 1	Stiffener-pitting —— 26 percent of web and flange thickness. Stiffener-general corrosion —— 1/16 inch on web and flange thickness.
Ellipsoidal Heads	Frame 144			-
Tower	Plating Framing			
	Hearis			
	Feed/Access Escape Bridge Access			
Frieks	Midship Access/Escape Fr. 85			
-	Aft Acesse/Escape Fr. 115			_
unk Fran	ming			

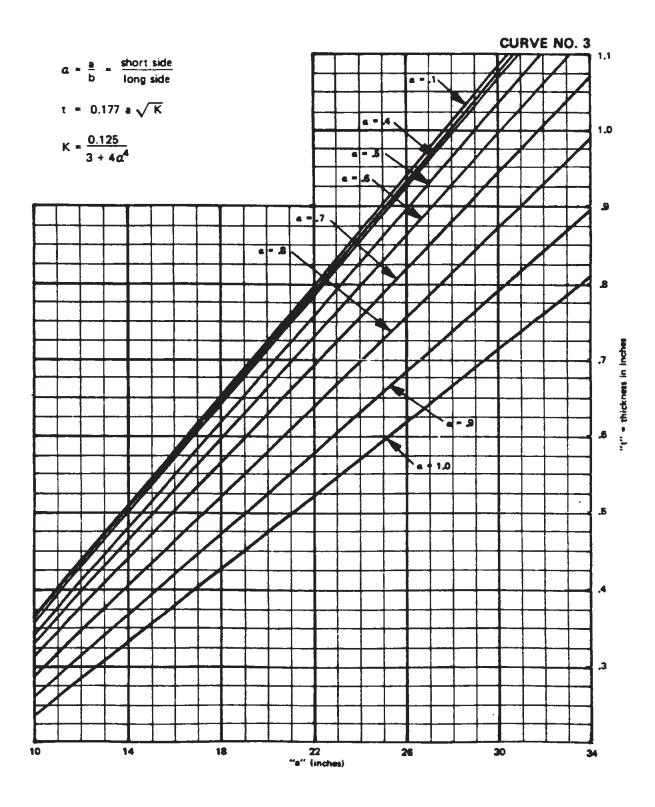
Appendix C (Sheet 34)

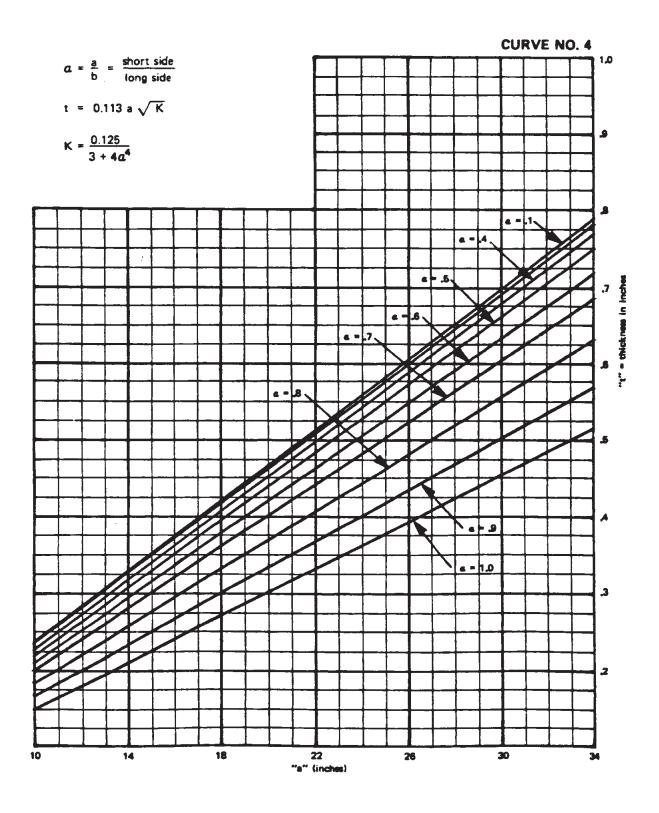
CHANGE 2 168

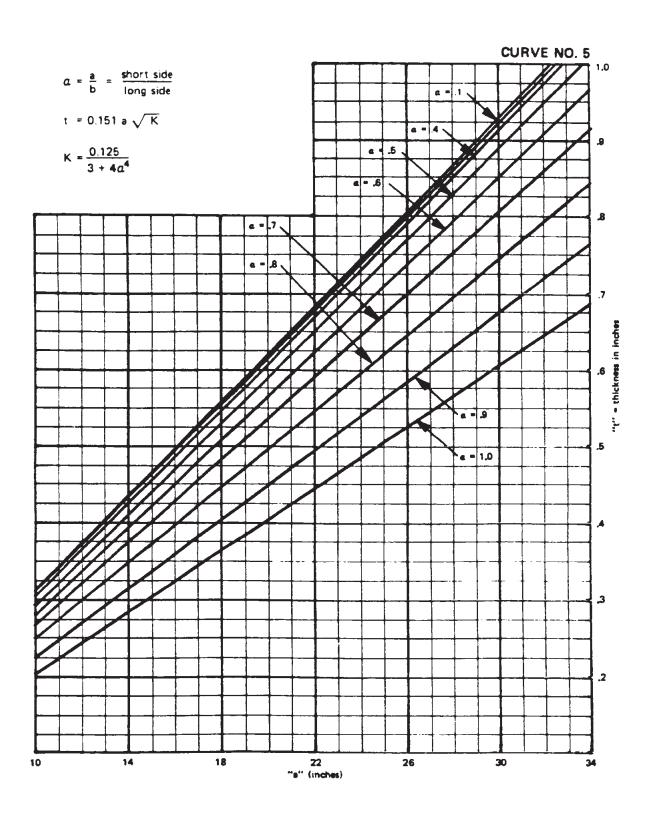
APPENDIX D MINIMUM SCANTLINGS CRITERIA CURVES

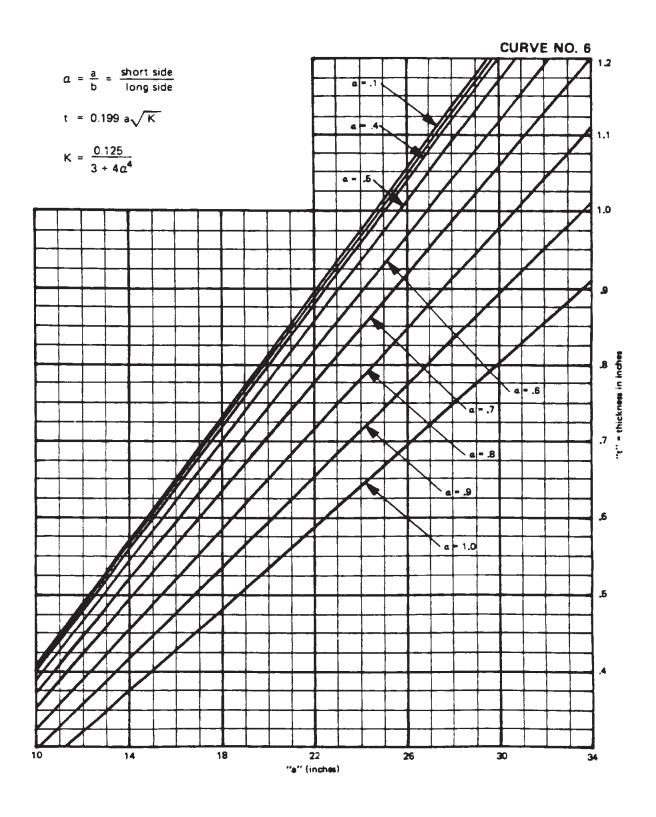


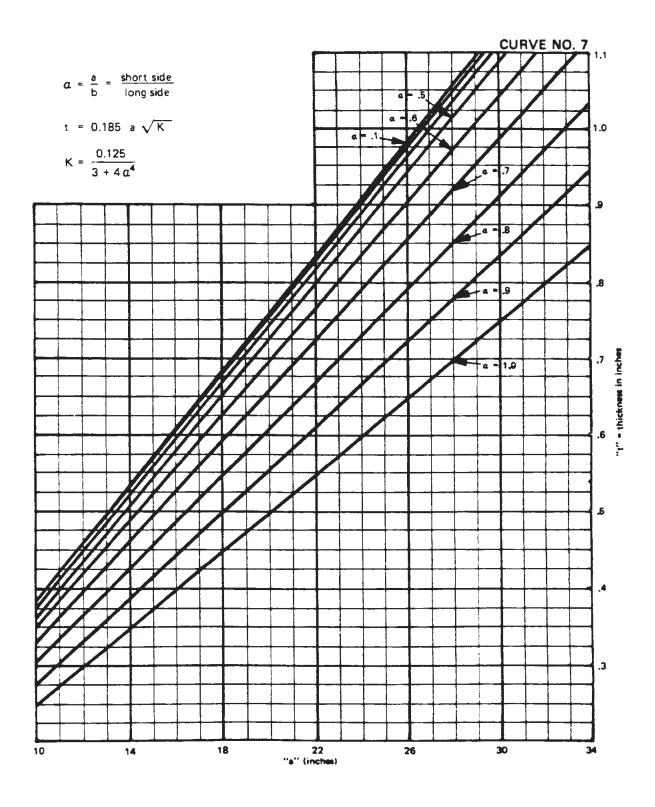


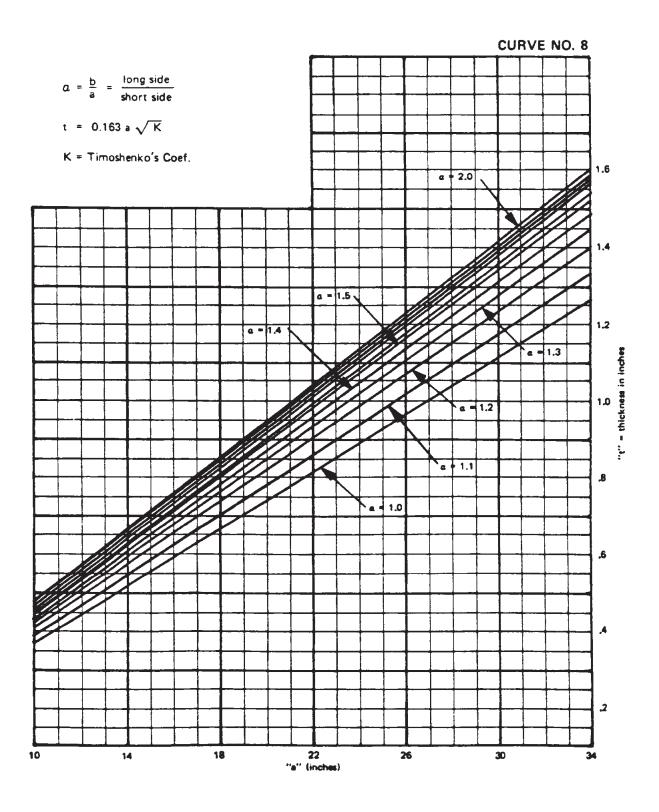


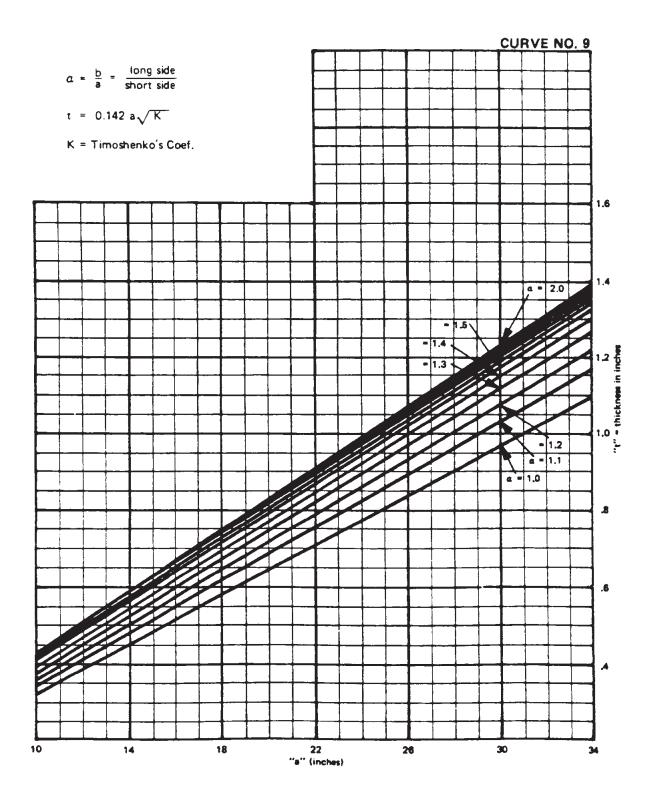


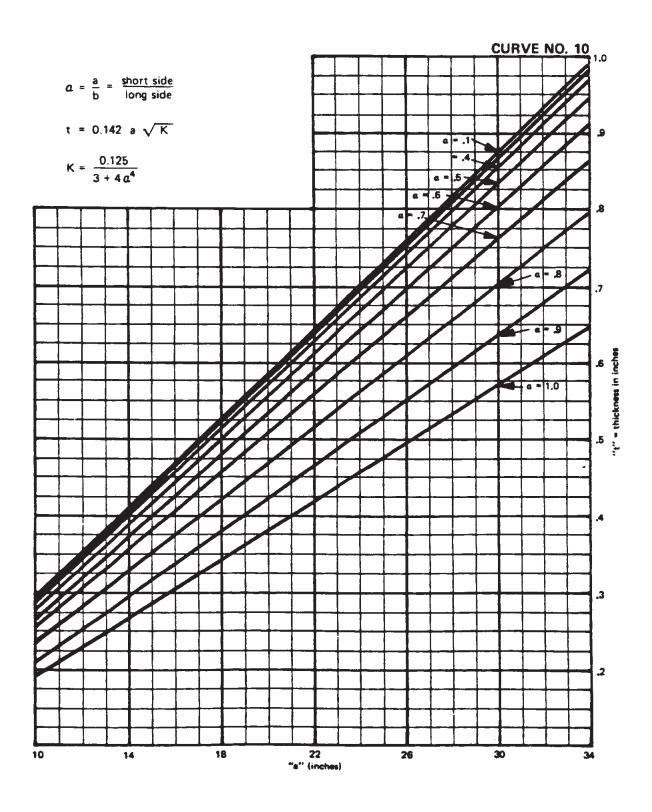


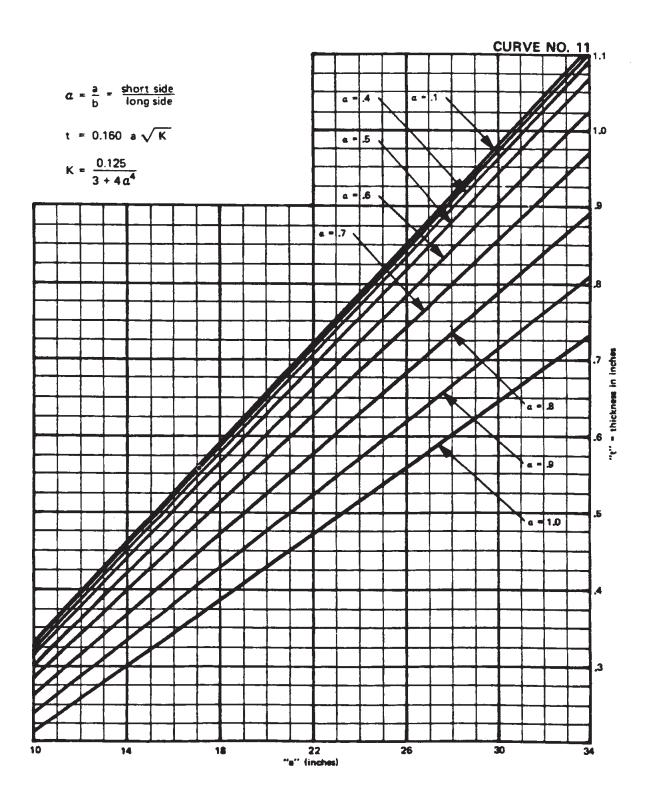


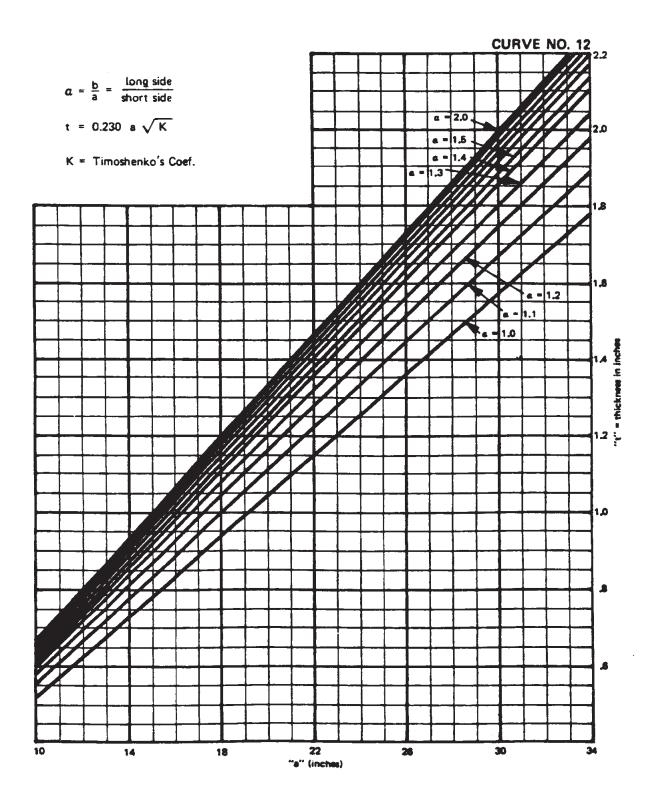


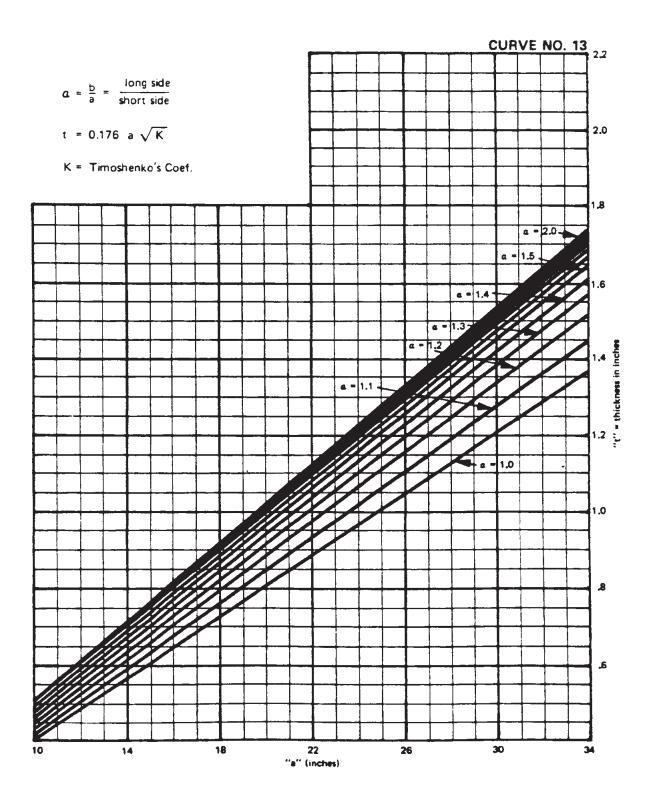


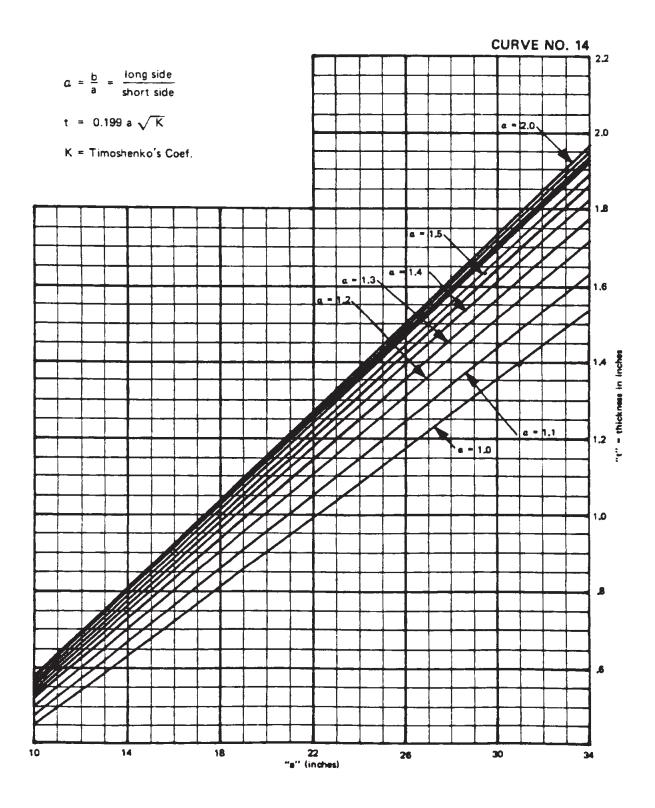


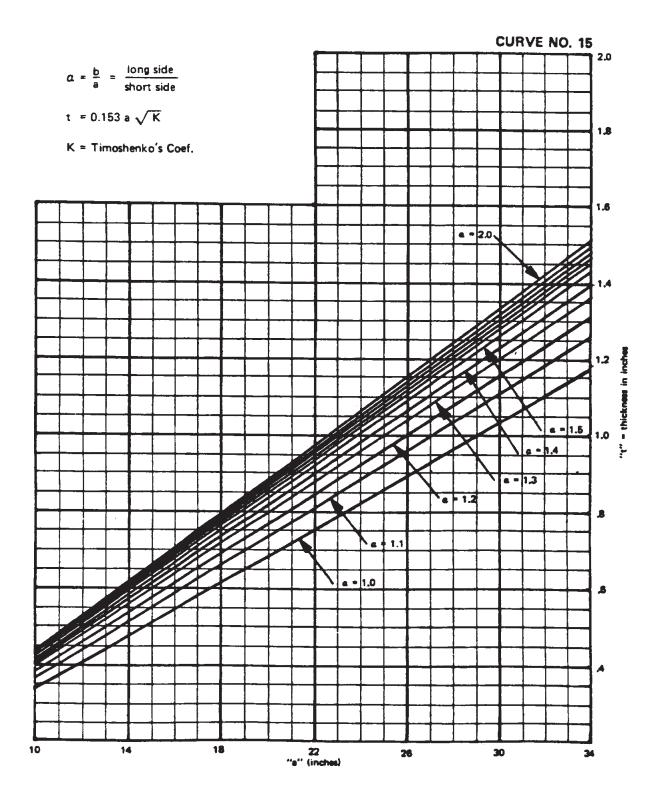


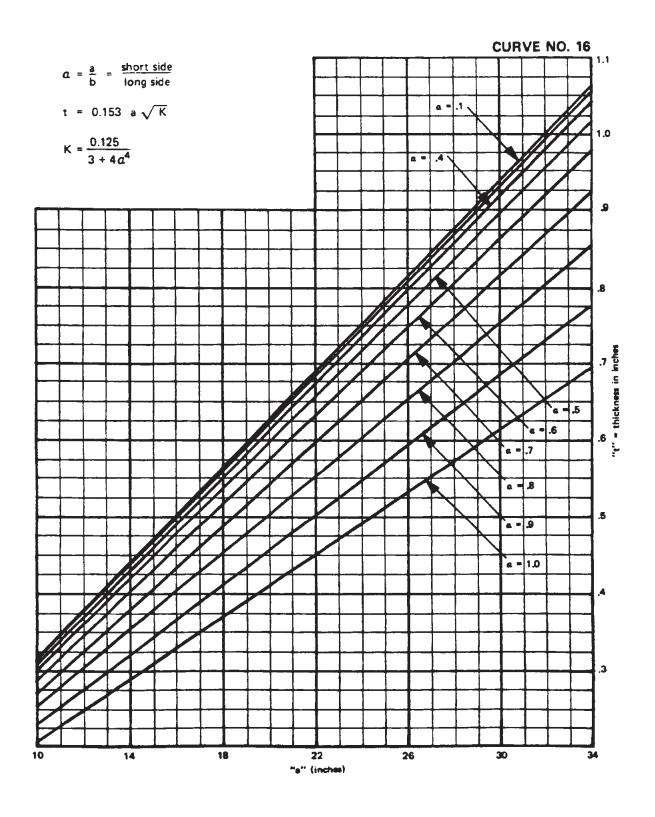


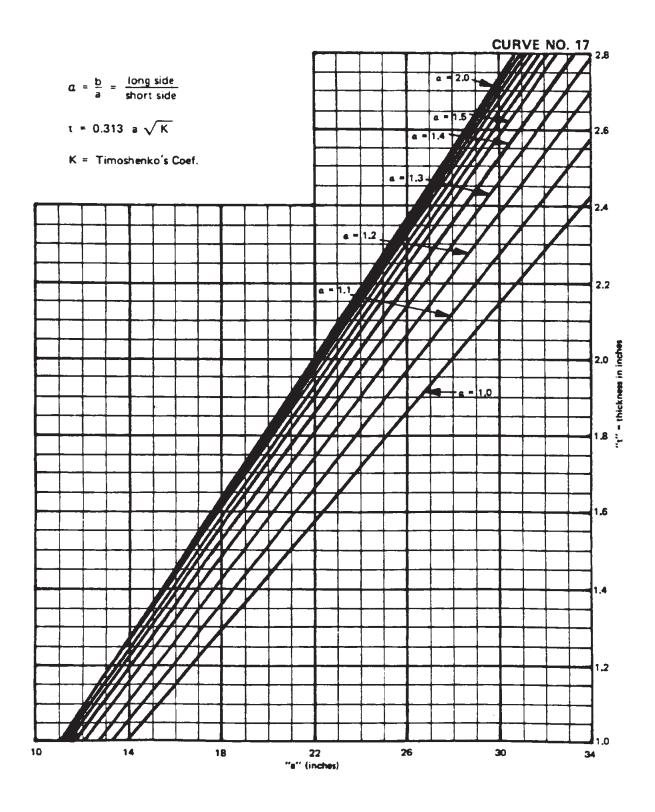


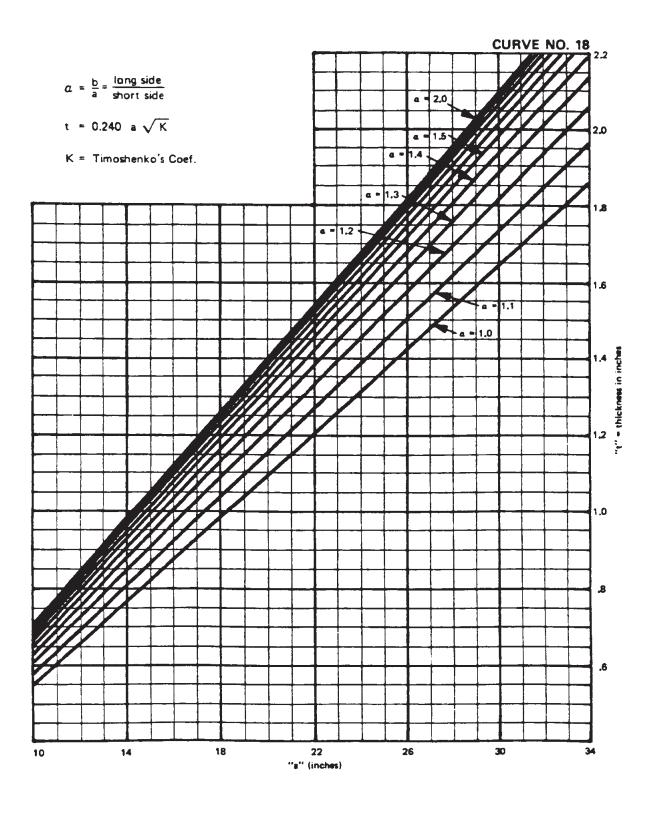


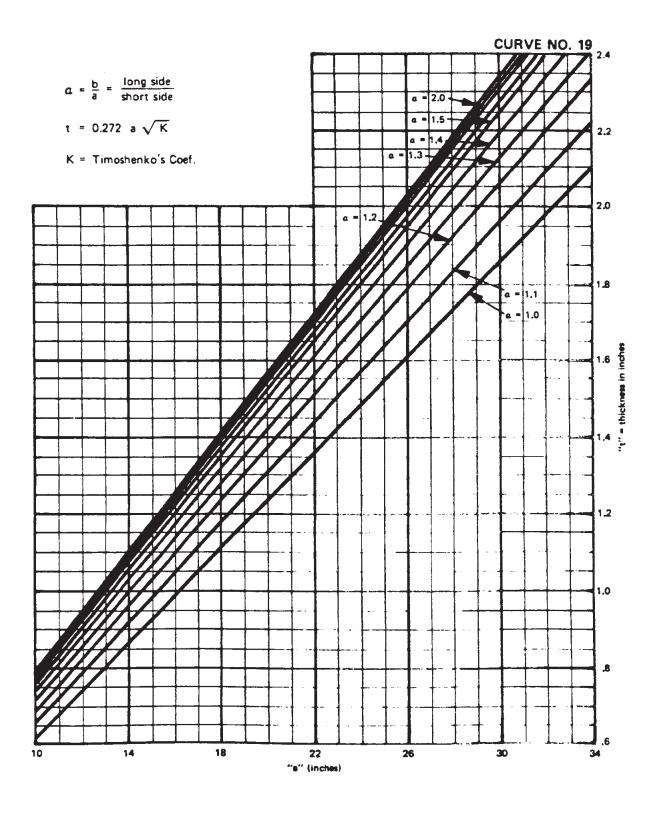


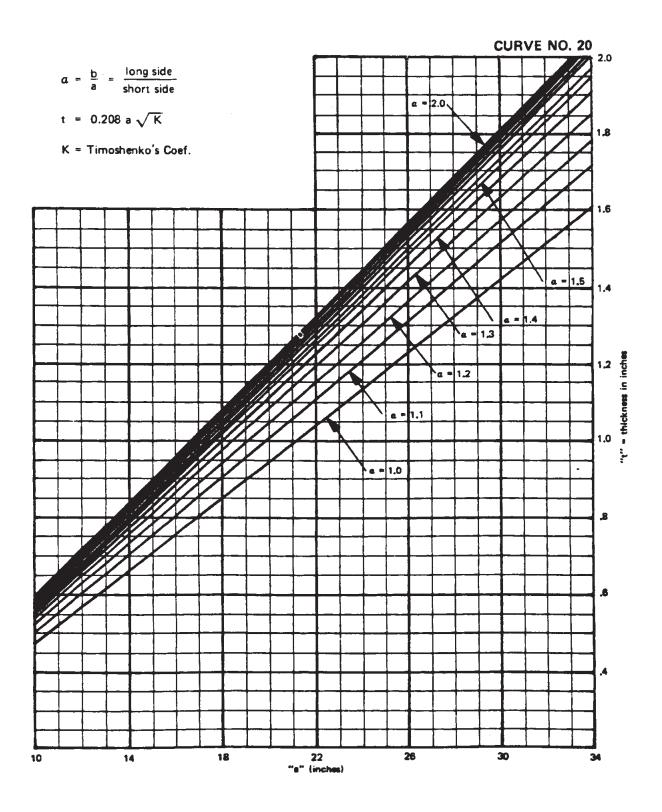


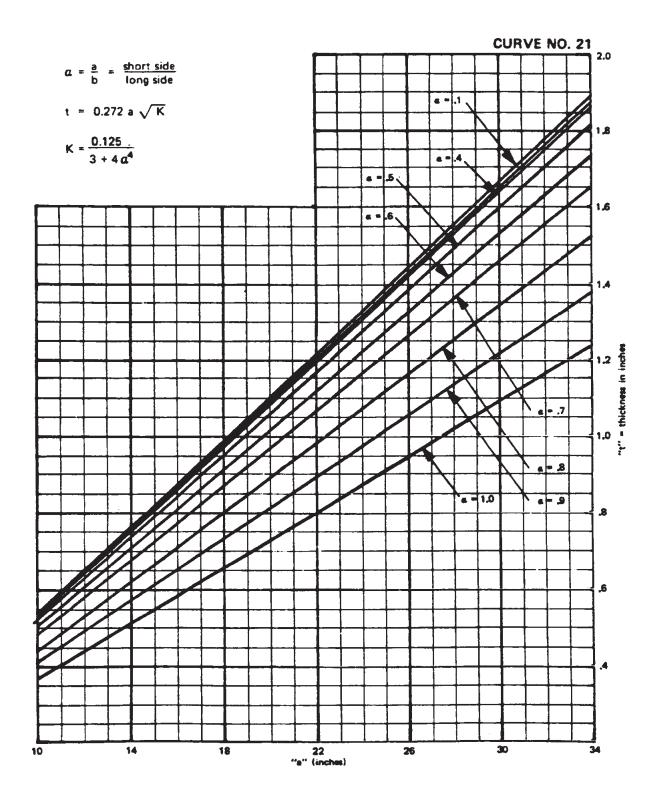


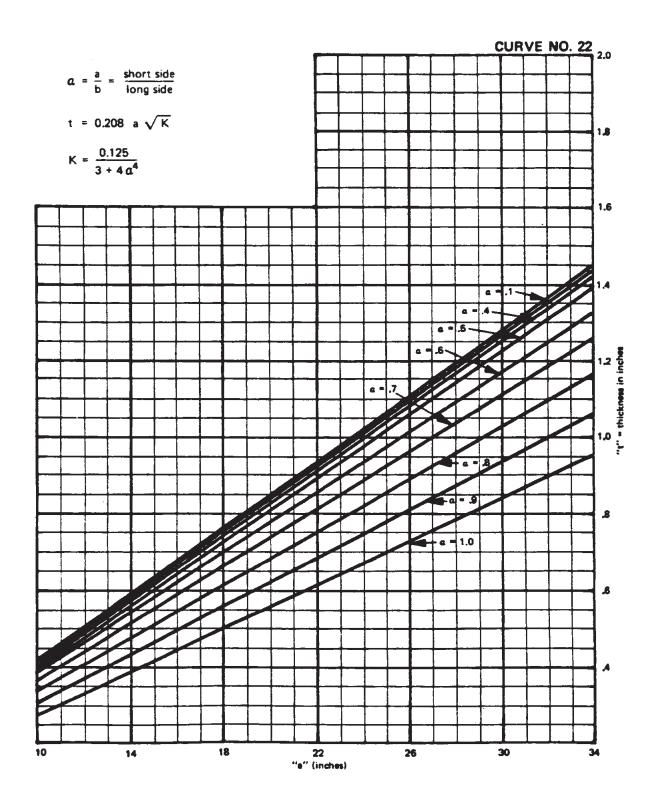


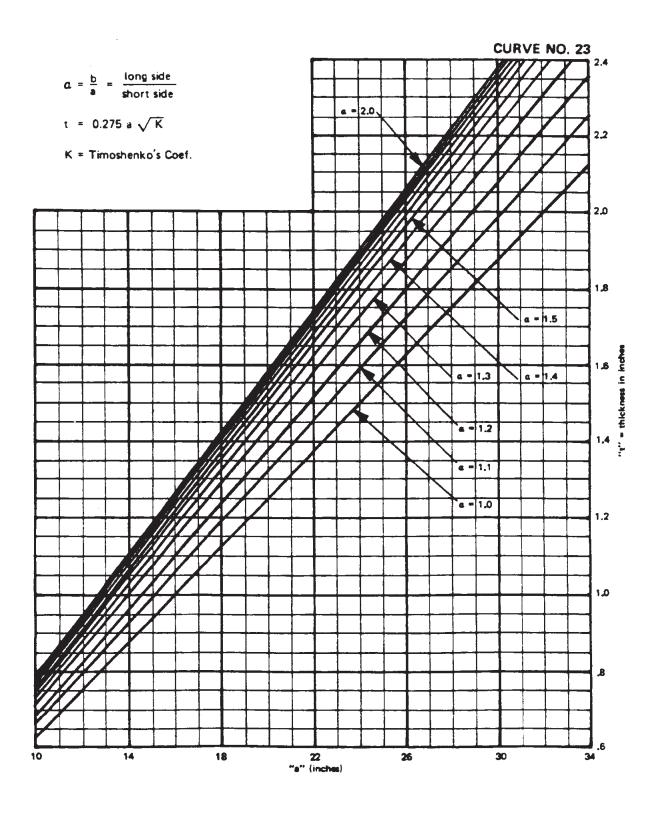


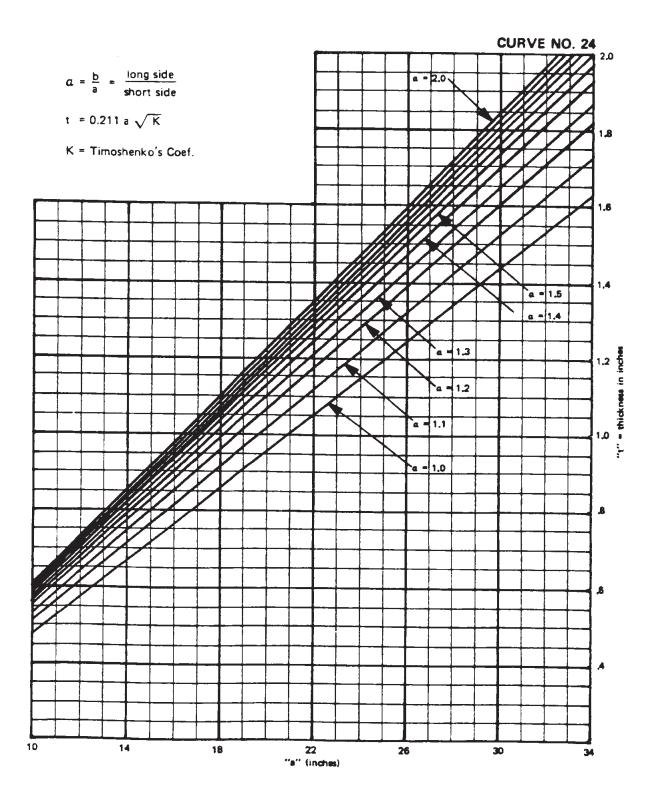


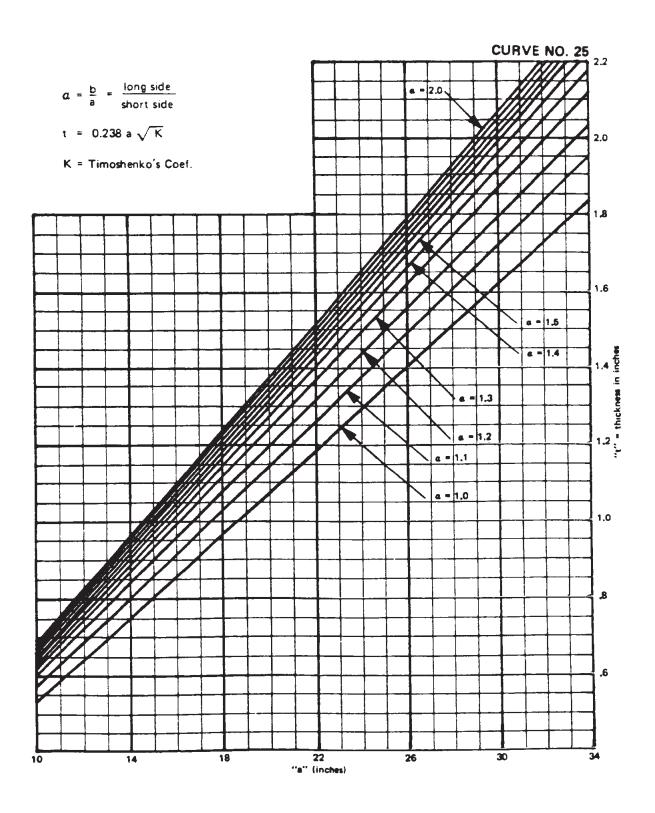


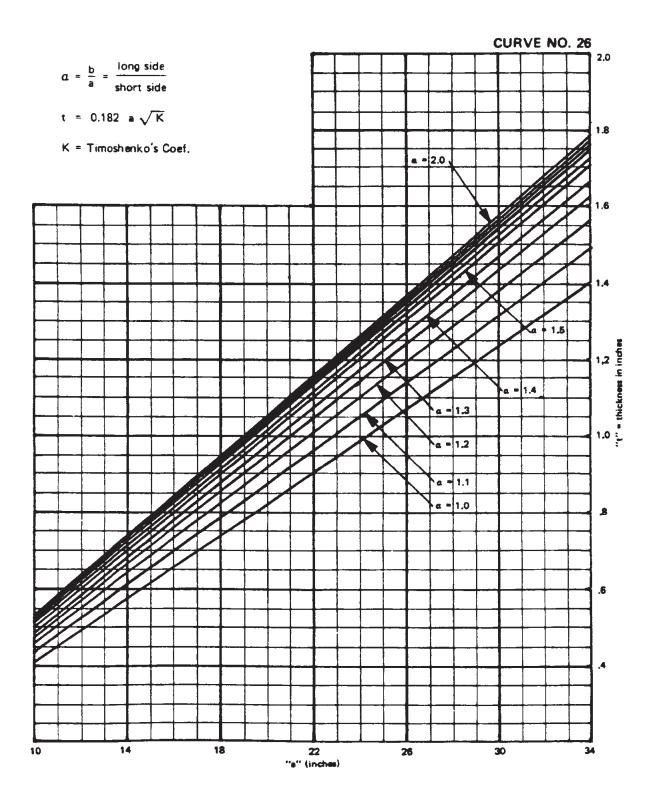


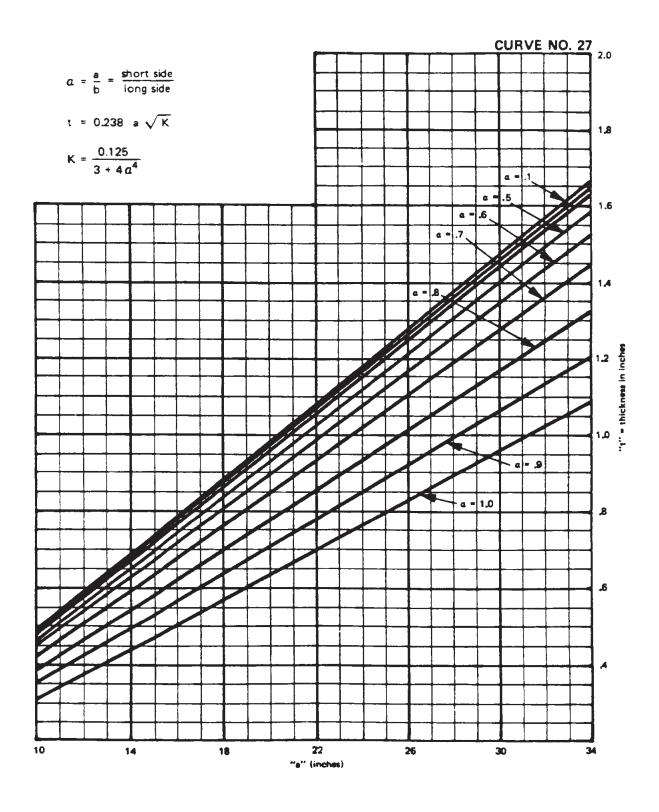


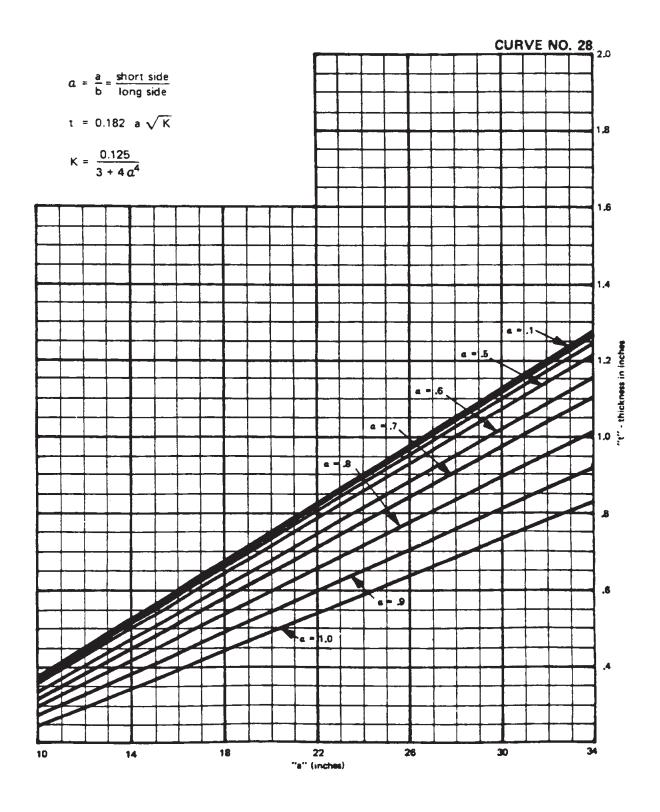












WAVSEA (USER) TECHNICAL MARUAL DEFICIENCY/EVALUATION REPORT (TODER)

(Use this report to indicate deficiencies, user remarks and recommendations relating to the publication. Fold on dotted line, staple, and mail to NAVAL SEA DATA SUPPORT ACTIVITY.)

NAVSEA 5	600/	<u></u> .		_						R	E PO	RT DA	TE:			·
1. NAVS	£ 4 210		· 110	- 254 114												
T- KAVS	EA HU.		2. VO	icar no	•	3. TI) عيتا	NOMEN	CLAT	Unz)						
4. (TM/	<u> </u>	11 A 4 4 B								711505	480					
4. (17 <i>V</i>)	C nG/ Ki		5. CAR	/FICHE	NO.	6. CAF		MICRO ME DA						18.	OTHER	I.D. NO.
													<u>.</u>		V 1 1 4 4 1	. 1.0. 110.
9. SYST	EM/EQU	IPMENT			10. ID	ENTIFIC	ATION	(MOK/	MOD/	AN)	- 1	11.	FRICRI	TY		
12. USE	R EVAL	JATION		· · ·									_			
MANUAL I	s: r	EXCE	LENT	€ 600	ים מ	PATR	Пж	OR	n c	OMPLE	ক্ষ		TNCOMP	र क्षाय र		
									۔ ت				41100111			
RELATED	REMARI	:\$:														
									· <u> </u>							
13.	PROB	□ M3.	QUEST	сои [SUCCE	STION		OMMEN	T:	(Chec	k O	ne)			***	
111 200	0.04.5	NED OUA	105 mo	D) TO 1	MT ON								-			
14. REC	ARA-	HINE LE	PIGURE					RECO	HMEN	DED C	HAN	GES A	. REA	SON		
NO. G	RAPH	NO.	NO.	NO.		(Use	Blan	Cont	inus	tion	She	ets 1	s Requ	ired)		
15. JA10								16. R				<u>F</u>				
17. WORE	KCENT	ER						18. S	UPERI	ISOR					_	
19. SHI	P HULL	NO. AN	D/08 S7	ATION	ADDRESS											
				<u>-</u>	20	O. NSD	SA US	E ONL	Y							
a. CONT	ROL b	. COG	L		DAT				r. g	h. :	1. 3	k.	NEDS	A	1.	FIRAL
NO.		ISEA	c. RE	c. d	. FWD	e.	DUE						PRIOR	RITT		PRIORITY
							11	11								

<u>Fold_____</u>

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

NAVAL SHIP WEAPON SYSTEMS ENGINEERING STATION PORT HUENEME, CALIFORNIA 93043

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, \$300
11ND-NEWBEB-2700/11 (2-78)

POSTAGE AND FEES PAID DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY DoD-316



COMMANDING OFFICER
NAVAL SHIP WEAPON SYSTEMS ENGINEERING STATION
NAVAL SEA DATA SUPPORT ACTIVITY
CODE 5700
PORT HUENEME, CA 93043

Fold

NAVSEA (USER) TECHNICAL MANUAL DEFICIENCY/EVALUATION REFORT (TODER)

(Use this report to indicate deficiencies, user remarks and recommendations relating to the publication. Fold on dotted line, staple, and mail to NAVAL SEA DATA SUPPORT ACTIVITY.)

MAVSEA	5600/									RI	PORT :	DATE:		
1. NA	VSEA HO		2. VO	LUYE K	.	3.	TITL	NOMEN	CLAT	URE)				
4. (2:	M/CHG/RE	V.DATE						MICRO	FILM	ZMICRO	FICHE			
			5. CAR	r/Fich	NO.	6.	CART/I	FICHE DA					â. o	THER I.D. NO.
). SYS	STEM/EQU	II PMENT	-		10. ID	EXTI	FICAT	ON (MC)	MOD/	AN)	11.	FRICRIT	2	
2. U	SER EVAL	JATION			<u> </u>					•				
	IS: [LLENT	G GOO)D []	FAI R	D	POOR	-	OMPLET	E []	INCOMPLI	ETE	
								•						
3. [☐ PROB	D M3.	QUEST	ION	SUBGE	STIC	X 🗆	COMMEN	T:	(Check	One)			
							 							
		. — .												
	ECCIMEN													
PAGE	PARA-	NO.	FIGURE	NO.		(ប	se Bla					and Reasons as Requir		
15. OR	IGINATO	R			<u> </u>			10. R	U.K/7	ATE/T	INE			
17. WO	RK CENT	ĒR						18. 30	IPERI	ISOR				
19. SH	IP HULL	NO. AN	D/09 ST	ATION	ADDRESS			<u> </u>			<u> </u>		 -	
		·			20) N	SDSA	USE ONLY	,					
a. CON		. COG ISEA	c. RE	c. la	DAT			JE	ſ.g	h. 1	k	. NEDSA PRIORI	TY	1. FIEAL PRIORITY
				-										